



Honourable Hugh Faulkner  
Secretary of State of Canada  
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith the Annual Report of the Canada Council, for submission to Parliament, as required by section 23 of the Canada Council Act (5-6 Elizabeth II, 1957, Chap. 3) for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1973.

I am, Sir,  
Yours very truly,



John G. Prentice,  
Chairman.

June 30, 1973

Members and staff of the Canada Council wish to take this opportunity to honour Robert Elie, who died in January 1973. Mr. Elie was the Council's Associate Director for three years and during that time took on the added responsibilities of Director for a year. A great friend of the arts and letters, he distinguished himself during a career as writer, journalist and art critic. His loss will be deeply felt by the Council.

This report is distributed by  
Information Services,  
The Canada Council,  
P.O. Box 1047, 151 Sparks Street,  
Ottawa, Ontario.  
K1P 5V8

# Contents

<b>The Arts</b>	<b>The Humanities and Social Sciences</b>	<b>Appendices</b>
12 Introduction	60 Introduction	127 Art Bank: List of Artists
17 Levels of Subsidy, 1966-69 to 1972-73	64 Levels of Subsidy, 1966-69 to 1972-73	129 List of Doctoral Fellowships
18 Subsidy to the Arts by Art Form and by Program, 1972-73	65 Distribution of Fellowships and Grants by Discipline <i>Doctoral Fellowships; Leave and Research Fellowships; Research Grants.</i>	135 List of Special M.A. Scholarships
19 Music and Opera		137 List of Leave Fellowships
28 Theatre		141 List of Research Fellowships
33 Dance	70 Grant Lists <i>Research Grants over \$10,000; Killam Program; Publication Grants; Conferences; Travel to Scholarly Meetings; Special Grants; Canadian Horizons Grants.</i>	143 List of Research Grants of less than \$10,000
35 Visual Arts		161 List of Securities
41 Film, Video and Photography		169 List of Canada Council Publications
44 Writing and Publishing	<b>Other Programs</b>	171 Background Note on the Canada Council
58 Other Grants	96 Prizes and Special Awards	
	99 Cultural Exchanges	
	106 Canadian Commission for Unesco	
	<b>Finances</b>	
	111 Introduction	
	113 Financial Statement	

March 31, 1973

<b>Members</b>	John G. Prentice (Chairman) Guy Rocher (Vice-Chairman) Ronald Baker Jean-Charles Bonenfant Monique Bosco Dora de Pedery Hunt Louis Desrochers Brian Flemming John Morrow Godfrey John W. Grace Bernice Holota	Marjorie Johnston Elizabeth Lane Howard Leyton-Brown Eric McLean André Paré Paul B. Park Marquita Riel Claude Roussel June Russell David Slater
<b>Investment Committee</b>	Trevor F. Moore (Chairman) Frank Elliott Case John M. Godfrey	John G. Prentice Raymond Primeau
<b>Management</b>	André Fortier, Director Timothy Porteous, Associate Director (Appointed April 1, 1973) F. A. Milligan, Associate Director for University Affairs	Claude Gauthier, Assistant Director and Secretary-Treasurer Jules Pelletier, Assistant Director and Chief, Awards Service David Bartlett, Secretary General for Canadian Commission for Unesco
<b>Advisory Arts Panel</b>	Jean Roberts (Chairman) Werner Aellen Robert Aitken Alvin Balkind Maurice Blain André Brassard Jack Chambers Gabriel Charpentier Charles Gagnon Yves Gaucher Dave Godfrey	Jacques Hébert Paul Hébert D. G. Jones Kenneth Lochhead Mary Morrison Fernand Nault Christopher Newton Betty Oliphant Murray Schafer Paul Thompson Dora de Pedery Hunt (Member of Council)

<b>Advisory Academic Panel</b>	Marc-Adélaré Tremblay (Chairman) T. M. Penelhum (Vice-Chairman) Armin Arnold Murray Beck W. H. Coons W. A. C. H. Dobson Alfred Dubuc Jean Gagné L. G. Harris K. E. Kidd	Jeanne Lapointe Jacques Légaré Khayyam Zev Paltiel Peter Pineo Claude Rochette Gideon Rosenbluth D. A. Schmeiser Margaret Stobie Paul Park (Member of Council) Marquitta Riel (Member of Council)
<b>Executive Committee for Canadian Commission for Unesco</b>	L. H. Cragg (President) Madeleine Joubert (Vice-President) Lyle H. Bergstrom Pierre Couillard André Fortier Theo L. Hills John Hobday	Napoléon LeBlanc Paulette Legault Alphonse Ouimet Maurice Richer J. Allan Rix Freeman Tovell John Prentice (Member of Council)
<b>Senior Arts Grants Juries</b>	<p><b>Writing (French)</b>          Maurice Blain          Jeanne Lapointe          Gérard Tougas</p> <p><b>Writing (English)</b>          Doug Jones          Douglas Lepar          Hugo McPherson</p> <p><b>Music</b>          Mario Bernardi          Gabriel Charpentier          Leonard Isaacs</p> <p><b>Theatre and Dance</b>          Edward Gilbert          Christopher Newton          David Peacock          Daryl Sharp</p>	<p><b>Visual Arts</b>          Brian Fisher          Yves Gaucher          Robert Murray          Brydon Smith          Tony Urquhart</p> <p><b>Film</b>          Tom Daly          Charles Gagnon          David Rimmer</p> <p><b>Photography</b>          Charles Gagnon          Tom Gibson          Michel Lambeth</p>

**Arts Grants Juries****Writing (French)**

Maurice Blain  
Jacques Godbout  
Suzanne Paradis

**Writing (English)**

Dave Godfrey  
Jack Ludwig  
William Herbert New

**Music (Performance, Europe)**

William Aïde  
Gilles Lefebvre  
Joseph Rouleau

**Music (Performance, North America)**

Robert Aitken  
François Bernier  
Gilles Tremblay

**Music (Composition)**

Andrew Dawes  
Renée Morrisset-Bouchard  
Mary Morrison  
Gilles Potvin  
George Zukerman

**Music (Other Forms)**

Gabriel Charpentier  
David Hildinger  
Allan Laing

**Theatre**

James Barber  
Roland Laroche  
Jean-Pierre Ronfard

Robert Sherrin  
Maurice Strike

**Dance**

David Moroni  
Betty Oliphant  
Bessie Schoenberg  
Linda Stearns

**Film**

Tom Daly  
Charles Gagnon  
David Rimmer

**Photography**

Charles Gagnon  
Tom Gibson  
Michel Lambeth

**Architecture**

Ray Affleck  
Barry Padolsky  
Douglas Shadbolt

**Visual Arts**

Alvin Balkind  
Philip Fry  
Henry Saxe

**Regional Jurors for Visual Arts:**

Charlotte Townsend (Sackville)  
David Bolduc (Montreal)  
Peter Mellen (Toronto)  
Jack Chambers (London)  
Ernest Lindner (Saskatoon)  
Karen Wilkin (Edmonton)



---

**Members of "Ad Hoc" Regional Selection  
Committees for the Art Bank**

Alvin Balkind (Edmonton, Calgary, Lethbridge, Saskatoon, Regina, Winnipeg)  
Ted Biefer (Oshawa, Kingston)  
Ronald Bloore (Toronto)  
Bruno Bobak (Montreal, Saint John, Moncton, Sackville, Halifax, Charlottetown, St. John's)  
David Bolduc (Toronto, Ottawa)  
Ann Brodzky (Toronto, Kitchener, Waterloo)  
Dorothy Cameron (Montreal, London, Windsor, Hamilton)  
John Climer (Saskatoon)  
Danielle Corbeil (Ottawa)  
Graham Coughtry (Oshawa, Kingston, Toronto)  
Nancy Dillow (Regina)  
Terry Fenton (Edmonton)  
Brian Fisher (Vancouver, Victoria)  
Vera Frenkel (Toronto)  
Philip Fry (Winnipeg)  
Charles Gagnon (Montreal, Ottawa)  
Yves Gaucher (Montreal, Toronto, London, Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Edmonton,  
Calgary, Vancouver)  
Colin Graham (Victoria)  
Michael Greenwood (Toronto)  
Terence Heath (Saskatoon)  
John Hall (Calgary)  
Jacques Hurtubise (Quebec)  
Gershon Iskowitz (Toronto)  
Garry Kennedy (St. John's, Charlottetown, Halifax, Sackville, Moncton, Saint John)  
Nobuo Kubota (St. Catharines, Ont.)  
Germain Lefebvre (Montreal, Longueuil, St. Hilaire, Trois-Rivières, Quebec, Ste. Foy,  
Sillery, Lévis)  
Charlotte Lindgren (Halifax, St. John's)  
Kenneth Lochhead (Ottawa)  
André Marchand (Quebec)  
Peter Mellen (Toronto)  
John Meredith (Toronto)  
Guido Molinari (Montreal)  
J. H. Moore (Toronto)  
Wayne Morgan (Regina)  
Doug Morton (London, Windsor, Hamilton)  
Kim Ondaatje (St. Catharines, Ont.)  
Toni Onley (Vancouver, Victoria)  
Omer Parent (Quebec)

---

---

Donald Proch (Edmonton, Calgary, Lethbridge, Regina, Saskatoon, Winnipeg)  
 Henry Saxe (Montreal, Ottawa)  
 Doris Shadbolt (Toronto, London, Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Edmonton, Calgary, Vancouver)  
 David Silcox (Toronto)  
 Stuart Allen Smith (St. John's, Charlottetown, Halifax, Moncton, Sackville, Saint John)  
 Pierre Th  berge (Ottawa)  
 Normand Th  riault (Montreal)  
 Claude Tousignant (Montreal, Longueuil, St. Hilaire, Trois-Rivi  res, Quebec, Ste. Foy, Sillery, L  vis)  
 Jessie Waxer (Toronto)  
 Tim Whiten (Toronto)  
 Joyce Wieland (Kitchener, Waterloo)  
 Karen Wilkin (Edmonton)  
 Dennis Young (St. John's, Charlottetown, Halifax, Sackville, Moncton, Saint John, Fredericton, Montreal)

---

**Screening Committees for  
 Doctoral Fellowships**

**English Literature**

Sidney Warhaft (Chairman)  
 D. R. Cherry  
 A. J. Hartley  
 E. A. Heuser  
 J. D. Peter  
 A. G. C. Whalley

**French Literature**

Eva Kushner (Chairman)  
 Maurice Chamard  
 Nicole Deschamps  
 V. E. Graham  
 C. A. E. Jensen  
 Antoine Sirois

**Foreign Literatures; Classics; Linguistics**

M. A. Usmiani (Chairman)  
 Marcel Boudreault  
 C. D. Ellis  
 J. B. MacLean  
 J. A. Molinaro  
 J. M. Newman  
 Iraida Tarnawecky

**Philosophy and Religious Studies**

Claude L  vesque (Chairman)  
 J. C. Hoffman  
 H. H. Jack  
 D. A. Odegard  
 Norman Pag    
 P. R. Robinson

**History**

Harvey Mitchell (Chairman)  
 Marcel Hamelin  
 W. B. D. Heeney  
 Benoit-M. Lacroix  
 I. N. Lambi  
 D. M. Young

**Sociology, etc., Anthropology, Geography**

J. P. Montminy (Chairman)  
 M. M. Ames  
 Guy Dubreuil  
 A. L. Laycock  
 B. A. McFarlane  
 N. L. Nicholson  
 Romain Paquette

---

	<p><b>Psychology</b>  A. M. Sullivan (Chairman)  Gabrielle Clerk  R. D. Hare  H. C. Lay  A. H. Shephard  Roger Tessier</p> <p><b>Economics, Business Administration,  Mathematics</b>  T. I. Matuszewski (Chairman)  J. D. Blazouske  Fernand Guérin  J. F. Helliwell  K. S. Palda  W. J. Woodfine</p> <p><b>Political Science and Law</b>  Donat Pharand (Chairman)  Louis Balthazar  H. A. C. Cairns  J. M. Sharp  D. S. Stairs  H. G. Thorburn</p>	<p><b>Fine Arts</b>  Jean Des Gagniers (Chairman)  A. B. Crighton  C. R. D. Hare  Maryvonne Kendergi  P. H. Walton</p> <p><b>Education</b>  V. R. D'Oyley (Chairman)  M. P. Dupuis  H. J. Hallworth  Bernard Jasmin  F. H. Johnson  H. J. Uhlman</p>
<b>Screening Committees for  Leave and Research Fellowships</b>	<p><b>Social Sciences</b>  John M. Norris (Chairman)  Marcel G. Dagenais  Lionel Desjarlais  André Grou  R. S. MacArthur  George McAllister  Donald Smiley</p>	<p><b>Humanities (Including Fine Arts)</b>  Jean Ethier-Blais (Chairman)  Weston Flint  Maurice Lebel  James A. McNeely  Leonard G. Miller  Malcolm Ross  David Silcox</p>
<b>National Selection Committee for  Special M.A. Scholarships</b>	<p>Cyril Poole (Atlantic Provinces)  André Morel (Quebec)</p>	<p>Bernard Blishen (Ontario)  Carlyle King (Western Provinces)</p>
<b>Selection Committees for  Cultural Exchanges</b>	<p><b>Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</b>  Roland Rivest (Chairman)  Paul Hagen  Claude Hamel</p>	<p>Paul Leblond  Jules Picot  Carl H. Winget</p>

	<b>Fine Arts</b> Jacques de Tonnancour (Chairman) David Burnett Jacques Bussi�re	<b>Physical &amp; Biological Sciences</b> Louis Sabourin (Chairman) L�o Adell G�rard Dumouchel Denis Duquette Iskandar Gabbour Klaus Weiermair
<b>Selection Committee for Visiting Scholars</b>	Ren� de Chantal (Chairman) Antoine D'Iorio Armand Maranda	Charles Moore Brian Newbold
<b>Selection Committee for Exchanges of Research Scholars with France and with U.S.S.R.</b>	Emmanuel Tr�panier (Chairman) Ezio Cappadocia H. C. Eastman	J. G. Nicholson Robert S�vigny
<b>Selection Committee for Training and Research Fellowships in Latin American Studies</b>	Lionel Vall�e (Chairman) Francis Bregha Jean Carri�re A. H. Siemens	
<b>Selection Committee for the 1972 Governor General's Awards</b>	Robert Fulford (Chairman, English section) Marcel Trudel (Chairman, French section)	
	<b>Fiction (sub-committee)</b> Joyce Marshall (Head, English section) Jean-Cl�o Godin (Head, French section) Ernest Buckler Robert Kroetsch Jean Ethier-Blais Antoine Sirois	<b>Poetry and Drama (sub-committee)</b> Eli Mandel (Head, English section) Suzanne Paradis (Head, French section) D. J. Jones Sheila Watson Rina Lasnier Jean-Louis Major
	<b>Non-fiction (sub-committee)</b> Robert Fulford (Head, English section) Marcel Trudel ((Head, French section) Gregory Baum William Eccles Maurice Blain Robert Vignault	
<b>Selection Committee for the Canada-Belgium Prize</b>	<b>Canadian jury</b> Jacques Godbout Naim Kattan Jean Le Moyne Gilles Marcotte Jean-Guy Pilon	<b>Belgian jury</b> Roger Bodart Roger Brucher Jacques G�rard Linze Jeanine Moulin Paul Willems

## The Arts

# Introduction

## L'âge ingrat

After sixteen years the Canada Council might be expected to have outgrown that early period of life which is characterized by an insistent clamouring for money. But unlike most sixteen-year olds, the Council bears at least some responsibility for a rapidly growing family, several members of which are in fact older than the Council itself. Looking back over the past few years we see a period of unprecedented growth in the performing arts organizations we assist – theatre, dance and opera companies, orchestras, and, among others, support services such as the National Theatre School and the National Ballet School. They should grow at least as rapidly in the future. In the wings are a great number of new enterprises, many of them reaching neglected regions or attracting a new kind of audience in the cities. Millions of Canadians have purchased tickets for performances by these organizations. Many others have seen exhibits at Council-backed museums and galleries, or read books published with the assistance of Council grants. The opportunities for Canadians of talent to practise the arts are greater than ever before. Everything points in fact to an explosion in public participation in the arts.

A great deal of money will be needed to meet the challenges posed by this growth. The Council will be called on to give much more money, and so will governments at all levels and the private sector. In our opinion, however, the benefits of an enlightened policy of subsidy will far outweigh the cost. We have, in fact, limited ourselves in this text to a discussion of financial needs. We believe that the arts are becoming a much more important element in the daily lives of

many millions of Canadians and that this will have the effect of bettering that hard-to-define thing we call the "quality of life". Our *âge ingrat* is more an expression of hope than of ingratitude.

## The Group of 29

An idea of the needs of the immediate future may be had from a detailed study the Council conducted on the operations of 29 performing arts organizations for the five-year period stretching from 1966-67 to 1971-72. Included in the study are 13 theatre companies or festivals and 10 orchestras, as well as 3 opera and 3 dance companies, all of which received Council operating grants each year during the period. Among them are large organizations which tour extensively as well as smaller companies and orchestras which generally serve only their own immediate localities. The groups are from across the country. Cities in which one or more of them are located are Charlotte-town, Halifax, Quebec, Montreal, Toronto, Stratford, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Winnipeg, Regina, Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver and Victoria.

Canadians have become more and more interested in the work of these companies. In the five year period of the study the total paid attendance increased by 53%. In 1971-72 alone more than 4 million box-office admissions were purchased. It is reasonable to assume that the public was attracted by the higher levels of quality that these organizations have reached. At least we know that they are producing better work, which in turn has meant more exacting artistic standards, more personnel, better sets and costumes, and improved or new halls. In terms of hard statistics, our study

shows that the 29 organizations now spend more money, receive more subsidy and attract more ticket-buyers.

There is also evidence that this increase in attendance took place within a generally growing public interest in the arts. Figures in this field have been hard to come by, but we have at least a study by Statistics Canada on how families in eleven Canadian cities spent their money in 1964 and again in 1969. It will come as no surprise that people spent more money on everything in 1969. Total family expenditures increased by an average of 38%. What is interesting is that the families in these cities spent a striking 98% more on attendance at plays, concerts and museums. The average expenditure on arts attendance in 1969 was \$10.50, hardly an astronomical figure, but then it should be remembered that this figure is for all families surveyed, not just the 33.9% who reported attendance at arts events, and that museum attendance is generally free. By contrast, sporting events, lumped together by the statisticians with bingo and circuses, drew \$16.70 in 1969 from the average family budget – a larger sum, but up only 39.2% from 1964. Movies accounted for \$25.30 per family, an increase of 50.6%, which means that "arts" was by far the fastest growing category of admission-charging events. (Of course movies are an art form too, bingo players may not experience the same kind of thrills as sports fans, and Joe Theismann of the Toronto Argonauts is classified as an "entertainer" by U.S. passport officials . . . all by way of saying that this Statistics Canada study simply points to a general trend which we believe is further confirmed by our report on the "group of 29.")

To reach these larger audiences, the 29 organizations gave more performances at home and on tour. The total number of performances increased by 62%, and the number given on tour more than doubled. By 1972 they were staging 3,331 performances in their home cities and 2,143 in other centres. These arts groups have, in other words, been helping to meet the problem in communication that is evident to anyone who takes even a casual look at the map of our country. Their work on the road, and that of other Council-supported organizations, has shown us that audiences across the country are ready to welcome Council initiatives to encourage more travelling of the performing arts and to promote more regional arts groups.

The operating costs of the 29 organizations also rose during the five year period of our study, increasing from \$12 to \$24 million. In general the money was spent to attract more people to more and better performances in more places. More precisely, a little more than half of the money the organizations spent in 1972 was for artistic salaries, and to this amount of \$12.5 million must be added another \$2.2 million for the salaries of technical people – lighting technicians, stage-hands, make-up artists, and others who help us suspend disbelief during stage performances. Sets, props and costumes accounted for \$1.4 million, while the cost of theatre rental and related items was \$3.3 million. The \$2.2 million spent on publicity and promotion is more than double the sum spent for this purpose five years earlier. Administration costs, on the other hand, accounted for \$2.5 million, somewhat less than twice the amount spent in 1967, which may help dissipate fantasies of arts

administrators arriving at broadloomed offices in chauffeur-driven Bentleys.

Having shown that the 29 arts organizations spent their money on things that might be expected to favour a better and more attractive product, we can worry in public about what for some years now has been called the "income gap". What this means is that costs for these non-profit organizations went up faster than operating revenues, which left an increasingly larger sum to be filled by subsidy and donations. Over the five years of our survey, operating costs of the "group of 29" doubled, but, although they sold more tickets to their performances, their operating revenues increased only by 88%. In 1967, box-office returns (and other operating revenue) accounted for 53% of their operating expenses, and in 1972 for only 50%. The problem is not felt exclusively in Canada, and it is in fact in the United States that the term "income gap" was coined. (A study of 28 major U.S. orchestras, for example, shows that their earned revenue increased only by 62% from 1966 to 1971). It is felt in education and other services as well as in the arts.

In the five years of our study Canada Council grants to the 29 arts organizations tripled, going from \$1.8 million in 1967 to \$5.4 million in 1972. Proportionately, the Council raised its share of the operating expenses of these groups from 15% to 22%. Provincial subsidies doubled but the share of operating expenses met by the provinces remained unchanged at 9%. Municipal grants increased by only a third during this period, which meant that they accounted for a smaller share of operating expenses, going down from 6% to 4%, and while private contributions increased by 50%, they

too accounted for proportionately less, dropping from 14% to 10%.

Giving dramatic emphasis to these figures is the fact that these 29 organizations accumulated a total deficit of \$1.1 million during 1971-72. This was not due to poor management. There was simply not enough money for them to carry out their programs.

### **The Financial Squeeze**

If we look forward to 1976-77 it is reasonable to expect that by then the operating costs of the 29 performing arts organizations could be twice as high as in 1971-72. This would mean that twice as much would be needed by the organizations in donations and subsidy.

What are the money worries of these organizations? To many this "Group of 29" seem to be the pampered darlings of the art world, and so in a sense they are, since they have been highly regarded by the public and granting bodies for many years. In 1971-72 they accounted for 43% of the total Council subsidy to the arts. But none of them, with the possible exception of Stratford, has reached full development.

There is, for example, the question of full-time employment for the artists of these organizations. The ballet companies are not yet able to offer a full year's work, and yet dancers cannot take other employment during the off season. They must maintain a rigorous training schedule, and even so face the risk of losing some of their keenness while they are kept away from the stimulation of appearing before an audience. Like athletes, dancers must resign themselves to relatively short career spans, but unlike athletes they are rarely called on to endorse toothpaste and deodorants, and are in fact

notoriously underpaid. Musicians too are often paid relatively low wages and must endure long periods of unemployment, particularly in smaller centres, where there are few teaching and broadcasting assignments for them to take between periods of orchestra employment. Even the Montreal and Toronto symphony orchestras, our two largest, do not yet offer a full year's employment to their musicians.

What these unfavourable working conditions mean is that artists are in effect subsidizing the arts organizations and the public which enjoys their work. According to a study conducted by Canada Manpower, the average income of professional performing artists in Canada in 1972 was \$6,500, well below the national average of \$6,900. Another study, by the Union des Artistes, indicates that the average income of more than 80% of actors is less than \$5,000 a year. These figures should be seen in light of the lengthy training artists must have before they reach professional status and the many uncertainties of their profession, only some of which were outlined above.

It is only logical to think of the organizations as means of bringing the artists they employ before the public. Continued improvement in the working conditions of professional performing artists is absolutely necessary to the well-being of the arts, and this of course will cost money, since, as we have seen, artistic salaries account for more than half the expenditures of the organizations.

For creative artists, a continued financial squeeze on the arts organizations could endanger the advances of the past few years. While the ballet companies are beginning to find good Canadian choreographers,

they can afford to mount very few new productions. In theatre the advance has been faster, and so there is more danger of letdown. Canadian plays accounted for close to half of last year's mainstage productions by Council-subsidized theatre companies, a dramatic increase from the year before. But while artistic directors of many of the companies recognize that Canadian plays can fill the house, it is riskier and generally more expensive to stage a new and original work of any kind. The temptation to play safe is very strong when the price of a single slip at the box-office is financial disaster. Then, too, there is the need to provide more generous royalties to playwrights, and to have the time and money to work with them in developing new plays.

New Canadian plays are being given a first hearing by smaller, experimental groups at a rate that makes it more important than ever before that our larger companies be able to offer playwrights the accolade of fully professional productions of their work before large and knowledgeable audiences. Many of the companies are moving wholeheartedly in this direction. Audiences are responding well. We believe that the regular staging of good new Canadian plays will add immeasurably to popular interest in and enjoyment of the theatre. The theatre companies need more money both to stage the plays and to offer something more than the pathetically inadequate amounts that playwrights have so far received from the staging of their creations.

Loosening the financial strait-jacket in which the performing arts companies of the "group of 29" have been operating could have a number of other desirable results.

Walking in the valley of the shadow of deficit, it has been difficult for them to undertake much more than a defensive kind of planning. With more money, they would be able to campaign more vigorously to improve box-office sales and to attract private donations. They would be able to expand their already considerable services in their home towns – performances in schools, shopping centres, factories, and in outlying areas, for example, as well as in their main theatre or concert hall. They would be able to undertake more touring, a side of their activities which will be stimulated by the Council's Touring Office, which began to operate in April 1973, that is, at the end of the fiscal year covered by this report. All of these things are necessary if we are to have a flourishing national performing arts community.

These generalities apply to the some 45 larger performing arts organizations subsidized by the Council. The reason why we have concentrated on the "group of 29" is simply so that we would be able to show long term performance and make projections into the future without comparing apples and oranges. The hard facts we have gathered on this "group of 29" give us a fixed base on which to predict the needs of the future in the arts.

### **Waiting in the Wings**

The responsibilities of the Council to the performing arts go much further than the major arts organizations. In the lists of grants will be found the names of over 100 performing arts organizations which received at least some help from the Council during 1972-73. Some of them are new regional groups, and others present mostly experi-



mental and new Canadian work to audiences in the cities. Much more is needed by organizations of this kind if we are to have a vigorous arts community in all parts of the country and one that serves as many people as possible.

Some of these newer organizations were first helped by grants from the Federal Government's make-work programs, Opportunities for Youth and Local Initiatives. Both these programs put badly needed money into experimental arts projects at a time when the funds of the traditional sources of support for the arts were largely committed to existing organizations. Neither O.F.Y. nor L.I.P. emphasized artistic quality in making grants for arts projects, and there were some complaints that inexperienced groups were enabled to have a few months of affluence while more experienced companies in the same communities continued the struggle to make ends meet. Still, it is now generally agreed that on the whole these make-work schemes did a great deal of good for the arts in Canada.

The Council has been affected by these programs in a number of ways. For one thing, the large sums put into the arts by O.F.Y. and L.I.P. helped a number of organizations to reach the level of quality which qualifies them for Council grants. It is both a promising sign and an ongoing source of frustration that there are more lively companies now emerging than the Council can adequately subsidize. At the same time, the success of the make-work programs suggests that new approaches to subsidy might be necessary to meet the needs of the arts during the coming years. This does not mean that current programs can be cut back, but rather that the Council will explore

new areas which it may have overlooked in the past. We believe that the ultimate *hubris* of an organization such as ours would be to assume that we have thought of everything that is needed by our clients.

For obvious reasons we do not have the kind of statistics on the operations of new and emerging companies that we have for the "Group of 29." It is doubtful that we ever will, since some of them are very informally organized. We know, however, that they have an important role to play in the arts in Canada, and we do not believe that it is unreasonable to estimate that for the 100 arts organizations we assist at one level or another, there are another 100 that deserve or will soon deserve assistance. At the same time, many organizations which to date have received only small grants for special projects are in need of more substantial Council assistance. They cannot be expected to flourish or, in some cases, even to survive on what we have been able to give them.

#### **The Individual Artist**

When the history of arts subsidy is written, we believe that the Canada Council will be remembered mostly for its innovations in support for the individual artist. The reason for this is that the Council has acted resolutely in this field, while in general public granting bodies have felt more comfortable dealing with the organization than the individual. Yet, just about everyone who has given the matter much thought agrees that the individual artist, and particularly the creative artist, is at the root of all artistic life.

One problem is that the individual artist defies measurement. There are figures to show how the organizations spend their money and reach the public. The results of

grants to the organizations are there for all to see, and if subsidy is withheld there will be either a clearly visible cutback in activities or an agonizing public death. We can speak in reasonably accurate generalities about the needs of the organizations and of their accomplishments. No such certitude is possible when we talk about individual artists.

Public attitudes towards creative artists are ambiguous. The idea of artistic creativity is generally accepted as a good thing, while the living, working artist is often thought of as something of an embarrassment. Artists, and particularly the best of them, often enrage many more people than they delight, and are accepted by a larger public only when time and custom have dulled the sharper edges of their work. Even sensitive experts may dismiss brilliant work, whether their bias be towards the "traditional" or the "experimental," since all of us tend to define excellence in terms of what we have already seen and recognized as excellent.

An aging musician we know hit on another sore point when he said with some pride that he had never worked a day in his life. He was a jazz drummer, and did not have to undergo the long, often painful years of training that are the lot of most musicians, or so he told us. What he meant was that he had been a professional musician since leaving school and had enjoyed every moment of it. More often, our work-oriented society gives a less generous interpretation to this notion. It is assumed that art isn't work and that, for this reason, the artist should not expect to make a living from his art.

It is likely that these attitudes have a good deal to do with the financial problems of

artists. We have already given some idea of the lot of the performing artist. For the creative artist things are worse. From publishers we learn that a novelist earns an average of about \$1,000 in royalties from a book, and sometimes a good deal less. Since a novel may require more than a year's full-time work, it isn't difficult to see how far below the poverty-line that figure is. At the same time, it is only the successful writers who are published in the first place. An advance on royalties for poetry and fiction is the rare exception rather than the rule. Literary artists normally must put in hundreds of hours of work without any financial assurance of any kind, or even any certainty that their work will go before the public. The same is true of the visual artist, except that for painters, sculptors and other visual artists, the chances of going before the public have been even slimmer. Our public galleries and museums have done much less than the publishers for Canadian artists. For composers, opportunities to get a professional performance of a work are rare. Most composers, including the best, make little income from the practice of their difficult art.

One myth that should be deflated in this regard is that the commercial law of supply and demand should apply in the case of creative art. It is, for example, virtually impossible for a Canadian book of fiction, poetry or plays, to earn a large amount of money in this country. Even publication abroad usually adds only relatively small amounts to the writer's purse. The odds are astronomical against a work of this kind becoming an international best-seller. Excellence does not guarantee commercial success since the best artists are usually (but

not always) well ahead of popular tastes. It would be slow cultural strangulation for this country to encourage only artists who achieve instant commercial success.

### **The Best is Yet to Come**

In compiling this brief catalogue of needs for the arts, we are acting in the belief that Canadians wish to live in a society in which the arts will have a much more important place. Some of the needs we can measure with the help of extensive statistics, as is the case for the "Group of 29", and, by close inference, other major performing arts organizations. Other needs can be seen clearly from the nature of existing organizations and the widespread opinion of artists and others who have dedicated their lives to the arts, as well as from the response to our own grants programs. In addition, we must keep in mind things that have not yet been articulated.

So we return to the notion of the Canada Council as a sixteen-year old on the doorstep of maturity. We can look at the earlier years of the arts in Canada as an adolescent training period, in which much energy was used up in asserting the obvious in a society that was only gradually accepting the rightful role of the arts. But public response shows that the artist is no longer the perpetual underdog. We are ready for a maturity that will be the contrary of a tired acceptance of things-as-they-are. The model for coming years is the mature artist who has gained sureness and power without losing the unbounded imagination and desire to express new things that we associate with childhood.

To achieve this maturity, the arts will require four times as much support from all

sources by the early 1980's. This goal can be achieved only if the private sector, all levels of government and the Council work together. The public and the artists have already shown that they are ready. It is now up to all of us who are concerned with support of the arts to provide the economic conditions in which today's promise can be realized.

# Levels of Subsidy, 1968-69 to 1972-73

	1968-69	1969-70	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Total Arts Subsidy	8,766	9,470	10,378	12,277	14,504 **
Music	2,093	2,367	2,511	2,975	3,439
Opera	515	572	580	712	804
Dance	1,060	1,106	1,265	1,315	1,617
Theatre	2,605	2,815	3,282	4,008	3,903
Visual Arts	1,872	2,032	1,994	2,240	2,059 **
Film, Video and Photography*	--	--	--	--	644
Writing and Publishing	544	520	637	819	1,793
Consultants' Expenses	77	58	109	208	245

These figures represent actual funds committed or spent in all arts programs, and do not take account of administrative overhead which is included in figures appearing in the section on finances.

\* Included under Visual Arts in years up to 1971-72 inclusive.

\*\* Does not include \$1 million expenditure on the Art Bank.

# Subsidy to the Arts by Art Form and Program, 1972-73

## Individuals

	Senior Arts Grants	Arts Grants	Short Term, Travel & Project/Cost Grants	Other grants to individuals	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Music	27	160	106	—	293
Opera	—	—	7	—	7
Dance	—	35	35	4	74
Theatre	40	65	49	4	158
Visual Arts	174	333	190	—	697
Film, Video & Photography	108	117	98	3	326
Writing & Publishing	81	152	80	—	313
<b>Total</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1,868</b>

## Organizations

	Operating	Diffusion of the Arts	Deficit Retirement	Other grants to organizations	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Music	2,925	118	52	51	3,146
Opera	746	25	24	2	797
Dance	1,456	31	56	—	1,543
Theatre	3,574	11	127	33	3,745
Visual Arts	1,341	17	—	4	1,362
Film, Video & Photography	299	14	—	5	318
Writing & Publishing	1,444	—	—	36	1,480
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,785</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>12,391</b>

# Music and Opera

<b>Senior Arts Grants</b>	Sam Dolin, Islington, Ont. J. A. Claude Savard, Montreal	
<b>Arts Grants</b>	Katherine Ardo, Montreal J. A. L. Denis Bédard, Quebec H. Joachim Boenke, Toronto Lynda S. Boothby, West Vancouver Walter Boudreau, Sorel, Que. J. G. Henri Brassard, Saint-Siméon, Que. Paul H. J. Cadrin, Montreal France A. M. De Guise, Outremont, Que. John S. Doerksen, Winnipeg Michèle G. Dowsett, Toronto André-Gilles Duchemin, Montreal Marc J. V. Durand, Lac Mégantic, Que. D. Ralph Dyck, Vancouver Janina M. Fialkowska, Senneville, Que. Clifford R. Ford, Toronto Steven D. Gellman, Toronto William A. Harrison, Montreal John H. Hendrickson, Edmonton Janet C. H. Horlick, Saskatoon	Andrew B. Huggett, Ottawa K. Ingemar Korjus, Toronto Rosemarie Landry, Campbellton, N.B. André Laplante, Repentigny, Que. Edward C. Laufer, Halifax Denis M. A. Lorrain, Montreal Janos P. Mate, Montreal Carrol M. McLaughlin, Calgary Betty McNeil, Burlington, Ont. Marjan Mozetich, Toronto Gordon C. Murray, Shubenacadie, N.S. Douglas J. Perry, Brantford, Ont. John D. Rapson, Toronto Victor S. Schultz, Winnipeg Eric W. Swift, Creemore, Ont. Catherine M. Vickers, Regina Michel R. Vinet, Montreal Claude Vivier, Pont-Viau, Que. Thomas Y. Y. Wong, Vancouver
<b>Short Term Grants</b>	Norman D. Abbott, Toronto William John Aide, Winnipeg Douglas W. Bairstow, Winnipeg Norma Beecroft Wright, Toronto Clare E. Bewley, Dundas, Ont. Hans Joachim Boenke, Toronto Pierre Bouchard, Lapocatière, Que. J. W. L. Walter Boudreau, Ste-Anne-de-Sorel, Que. Christina P. Brégent, Montreal Elaine Brennan, Ottawa Margot Burton, Willowdale, Ont. Graeme Card, Toronto Robert Carpenter, Toronto James Carr, Winnipeg Stephen C. Cera, Winnipeg Kathryn Cernauskas, Toronto Jeannette Marie Dagger, Windsor, Ont. Steven Dann, Toronto	Sergei De Jonge, Toronto John Dodington, Toronto Jean Dulude, Montreal Ginette Duplessis, Quebec J. Howard Dyck, Waterloo, Ont. Daniel Emond, Leduc, Alta. Danise Joy Ferguson, London, Ont. Louise Fortin-Bouchard, Lapocatière, Que. Serge Garant, Montreal Carole Gélinas, Trois-Rivières, Que. Steven Gellman, Toronto Robert Girard, Rivière-du-Loup, Que. Michel Gonneville, Montreal Pierre J. R. Gouin, Montreal Paul Halley, Ottawa Arthur Hanzen, Winnipeg Patricia J. Harton, Willowdale, Ont. John Hawkins, Toronto Steven T. Henrikson, Scarborough, Ont.

	Talmon Herz, Calgary	Mayda Narvey, London, Ont.
	Janet Horvath, Willowdale, Ont.	Paul Hugh Nesmith, Victoria
	James P. Hutchinson, Brantford, Ont.	Edouard Nixon, Toronto
	Jennifer Anne Jahn, Toronto	Broderick Olson, Edmonton
	Brian Richard Jones, Edmonton	Joan D. Passey, Winnipeg
	Ted Kardash, Edmonton	Paul Pufford, Guelph, Ont.
	Andrew Kidd, Kelowna, B.C.	John Rapson, Toronto
	Jack Krichaf, Toronto	Alvin H. Reimer, Waterloo, Ont.
	Albert Aloise Krywolt, Rome, Italy	Gary Relyea, Keswick, Ont.
	Pierre-Marie Lambert, Montreal	Guy Rhéaume, Montreal
	Douglas Laughton, St. Catharines, Ont.	Doreen Alexis Romanyk, Winnipeg
	Sheila Mary Laughton, Toronto	Kathryn Anne Root, Toronto
	Helen Marguerite Law, Leamington, Ont.	Rosemary Roots, Lachine, Que.
	René Letarte, Quebec	Susan C. Ross, Toronto
	Christine Little, Don Mills, Ont.	Harvey Sachs, Toronto
	Madeleine Little, Montreal	Barbara Schneider, Toronto
	Diane Loeb, Toronto	Michel Séguin, Montreal
	Alexina Louie, Vancouver	W. Samuel Shookhoff, Toronto
	Francine Lupien, Orsainville, Que.	Kathleen Ann Solose, Niagara Falls, Ont.
	John MacDonald, Ottawa	Douglas Lee Stewart, Winnipeg
	Kathy MacDonald, Montreal	Kenneth Robert Stromberg, Edmonton
	Peter C. Maness, Toronto	Michael Strutt, Montreal
	Elizabeth Jean McBurney, Toronto	Wendy B. Stuart, Vancouver
	Sylvia Mary McDonald, Winnipeg	Christel Thielmann, Edmonton
	Jadwiga Michalska, Berlin, West Germany	Lise Thouin, LaSalle, Que.
	Denis Miller, Vancouver	Sharon L. Tuttle, Toronto
	Paul Mills, Zurich, Switzerland	Leslie G. Uyeda, Winnipeg
	Marc Moscovich, Vancouver	
<b>Travel</b>	Violet Archer, Edmonton	Vernon Ellis, Halifax
	Garth Beckett, Winnipeg	Edith Fowke, Toronto
	Martha Brickman, Montreal	Harry Freedman, Toronto
	Francine Chabot, Verdun, Que.	Laszlo Gati, Victoria
	Monique M. T. Chénier, Montreal	Graham George, Kingston, Ont.
	Anna Chornodolska, Montreal	Paul George Gerrits, St. Nicolas, Que.
	Ernest Dalwood, Edmonton	Jacques Héту, Quebec
	Raymond Daveluy, Montreal	Terry Holowach, Toronto
	France De Guise, Montreal	Mark L. Jamison, Toronto
	Marc Durand, Montreal	Arthur Janzen, Winnipeg
	Brenton P. Dutton, Quebec	Gloria Johnson, Tofield, Alta.
	Mikael Eliassen, Montreal	Maryvonne Kendergi, Montreal

	<p>Talivaldis Kenins, Toronto  Richard Klassen, Gretna, Man.  Rudolf Komorous, Victoria  Bruno Laplante, Ville Laval, Que.  Gabrielle Lavigne, Montreal  Edward LeCouffe, Toronto  Serge Lortie, Québec  Sonja Lovli, Jacksonville, Fla.  Malcolm Lowe, Philadelphia, Pa.  Boyd MacDonald, Winnipeg  Abner Martin, Sackville, N.B.  André Méryneau, Montreal  Frederick F. Mooney, Quebec  Jean Papineau-Couture, Montreal  Douglas James Perry, Toronto</p>	<p>Anne L. Rapson, Toronto  Paul Roussel, Montreal  Monique Samyn, Val d'Or, Que.  Noel Samyn, Val d'Or, Que.  Thomas Schudel, Regina  Jose Ted Shapero, Toronto  Angela Skala, Willowdale, Ont.  Norman Allan Stanfield, Vancouver  Constance M. Stewart, Toronto  Paul Trépanier, Ville Brossard, Que.  Robert Turner, Winnipeg  George A. Wozniak, Kitchener, Ont.  Max Wyman, West Vancouver  Jeannette Zarou, Toronto</p>	
<b>Project Cost Grants</b>	<p>Istvan Anhalt, Kingston, Ont.  Betty Bowen-Wing, Camrose, Alta.  Gerard Boyd, Downsview, Ont.  Liona-Marie Boyd, Weston, Ont.  Walter Buczynski, Toronto  Eleanor Calbes, Mississauga, Ont.  Joseph Colle-Fonder, Chateauguay-Mercier, Que.  Carrol Anne Curry, Kitchener, Ont.  Michael Gormley, Saint John, N.B.  Bentley Jarvis, Hamilton, Ont.  Wolfgang S. Kater, Pierrefonds, Que.  Fred W. Keeler, Downsview, Ont.  Nicholas Kilburn, Toronto</p>	<p>George Kiraly, Edmonton  Margot Krijger, Toronto  Gwenlynn Little, Toronto  Lois McDonaal, London, Eng.  Rèmi Ménard, Quebec  Hilda Metcalfe-Daveluy, Montreal  Christine Newland, Toronto  Myrna Pomer, Ottawa  Katherine Sametz, Hamilton, Ont.  Ricki Turofsky, Toronto  Colin Walker, Hamilton, Ont.  Eric James Wilson, Winnipeg  Wendy Wood, Hamilton, Ont.</p>	
<b>Organizations</b> (For operations in 1972-73 except where noted)	<p>Array, Toronto;  For a concert of contemporary music at the University of Toronto.</p>		\$ 300
	<p>Association of Canadian Orchestras, Toronto;  For an interim secretariat and for travel of community orchestra  representatives to the Association's first annual meeting in Winnipeg.</p>		12,945
	<p>Atlantic Symphony Orchestra, Halifax</p>		212,500

Bach-Elgar Choir, Hamilton, Ont.; To assist in the presentation of Ridout's <i>Dream of the Rude</i> and Willan's <i>Apostrophe to the Heavenly Host</i> .	\$ 2,000
British Columbia Registered Music Teachers' Association, Victoria; To enable two musicians to perform at its annual convention.	600
Calgary Festival Chorus; To assist in the presentation of Handel's <i>Solomon</i> .	1,225
Calgary Philharmonic Society	65,000
Canadian Centennial Choir, Ottawa; To assist in the presentation of Bruckner's <i>Mass in E Minor</i> and R. V. Williams' <i>Te Deum</i> .	850
Canadian Children's Opera Chorus, Toronto; For the conductor's honorarium and other music expenses.	3,000
Canadian League of Composers, Toronto; For operations in 1972-73.	425
To enable members of the League to attend a study seminar in Toronto on music publishing in Canada.	304
Canadian Music Centre, Toronto	85,000
Canadian Music Council, Toronto; For operations in 1973.	20,000
To enable Mr. Samuel Dolin to attend the Assembly of Directors of the International Society for Contemporary Music in Budapest.	436
Chamber Players of Toronto	5,000
Choir of the Ecole normale de Musique, Montreal; To assist in the presentation of Haydn's <i>Creation</i> .	2,350
Edmonton Symphony Society; For operations in 1972-73.	118,000
To re-appoint Ted Kardash apprentice conductor for 1972-73.	5,000
Encyclopedia of Music in Canada; For the preliminary research and organizational period of the Encyclopedia.	5,000
Festival Concert Society of B.C., Vancouver; For school concerts featuring Canadian performers.	6,600
Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto	112,500
Guelph Concert Singers, Guelph, Ont.; To assist in the presentation of Honegger's <i>King David</i> and Prokofiev's <i>Alexander Nevsky</i> .	2,000



Hamilton Chamber Music Society; To present a concert by the New Music Group in Hamilton.	\$ 2,000
Hamilton Philharmonic Society	80,000
Institut international de musique du Canada, St. Lambert, Que.; For the 1972 International Violin Competition in Montreal.	35,000
Jeunesses musicales du Canada, Montreal; For operations in 1972-73.	150,000
For travel expenses of delegates to the JMC national congress at Mount Orford, Que., in May 1972.	3,632
Maple Music, Toronto; To familiarize European popular music critics with Canadian music through five special concerts.	5,000
McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal	27,500
Metropolitan United Church, Toronto; To assist in the presentation of Britten's <i>Cantata Misericordium</i> .	720
Montreal Elgar Choir; To assist in the presentation of Mendelssohn's <i>Elijah</i> .	1,750
Montreal Saxophone Quartet, Dorval, Que.;	240
To enable the Quartet to attend the World Saxophone Congress in Toronto.	
Montreal Symphony Orchestra	440,000
National Arts Centre Orchestra, Ottawa	120,000
National Concert Bureau, Toronto	17,000
National Youth Orchestra Association; For its 1972 summer session.	37,000
For concerts in St. John's, Nfld.	5,000
New Music Concerts, Toronto	25,000
Nova Music, Armdale, N.S.;	700
To present a special concert of contemporary music.	
Nova Scotia Festival of the Arts, Halifax; To present a jazz concert.	500
Orchestre symphonique de Québec	182,000
Orford String Quartet, Toronto	25,000
Orpheus Choir of Toronto; To assist in the presentation of Honegger's <i>King David</i> and Jean Berger's <i>Psalms 57</i> .	675

Ottawa Choral Society; To assist in the presentation of Bach's <i>St. Matthew Passion</i> .	\$ 3,000
Pro Musica Society, Montreal; For fees of Canadian performers.	612
Regina Symphony Orchestra	15,000
Royal Canadian College of Organists; To enable Kenneth Gilbert and Mireille Lagacé to give recitals and work-shops during the RCCO National Convention in Halifax in August 1973.	2,000
St. Catharines Symphony Association, St. Catharines, Ont.; For travelling expenses of soloist Kathleen Solose for concerts in St. Catharines and Niagara Falls in February 1973.	200
Saskatoon Symphony Society; For operations in 1972-73. For the honorarium of the concert-master.	11,000 1,000
Société de musique contemporaine du Québec, Montreal	25,500
Toronto Arts Foundation; For the Young Canadian Performers series at the St. Lawrence Centre for the Arts. For the presentation of chamber music concerts in the Music at the Centre program of the St. Lawrence Centre for the Arts.	5,000 5,000
Toronto Mendelssohn Choir	10,000
Toronto Symphony	435,600
Tudor Singers of Montreal; To assist in the presentation of Bach's <i>Mass in B Minor</i> .	5,000
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; For its 7th Annual Summer Festival of Chamber Music and Jazz.	1,600
University of Toronto Chorus; To present a concert of contemporary music.	1,242
Vancouver Cantata Singers; To engage three soloists for the presentation of Bach's <i>Cantata no. 106</i> .	800
Vancouver Society for Early Music; For the presentation of a medieval liturgical drama.	3,000
Vancouver Symphony Orchestra	280,000
Victoria Symphony Society	28,000
Winnipeg Philharmonic Choir; To assist in the presentation of a special Christmas concert.	2,000

	Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra; For operations in 1972-73. For a string training program.	\$200,000 4,000
<b>Diffusion of the Arts</b>	Calgary Philharmonic Society; For concerts in Medicine Hat and Lethbridge, Alberta.	5,800
	Ensemble instrumental du Québec, Quebec; For concerts in smaller centres outside Quebec City.	7,000
	Festival Singers of Canada, Toronto; For a tour of the Maritimes in January 1973.	17,000
	London Symphony Orchestra, London, Ont.; To extend its touring program to southwestern Ontario communities.	8,000
	McGill Chamber Orchestra, Montreal; For concerts in factories.	6,000
	Singing North, Yellowknife, N.W.T.; For performances of the Edmonton Symphony Orchestra in Yellowknife.	2,000
	Victoria Summer Festival Society; For the services of the Victoria Symphony Orchestra during the festival.	5,000
	Victoria Symphony Society; For school and youth concerts and a special concert in Courtenay, B.C.	4,000
	Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra; For an exchange concert with the Edmonton Symphony. To enable Ted Kardash, assistant conductor of the Edmonton Symphony, to conduct two cathedral concerts in Winnipeg.	3,500 1,500
<b>Artists in Residence</b>	Centennial College of Applied Arts and Technology, Scarborough, Ont.; To appoint Fred Stone, trumpet and flugelhorn soloist, musician-in-residence during the academic year 1972-73.	6,000
	Community Music School of Greater Vancouver; To appoint Steven Saryk violinist-in-residence during the academic year.	7,000
	Dalhousie University, Halifax; To appoint Garry Karr, double-bass player, musician-in-residence.	7,500
	Humber College of Applied Arts and Technology, Rexdale, Ont.; To appoint Ron Collier, jazz musician, composer-in-residence in 1972-73.	3,500
	Junior Symphony Society of Vancouver; To appoint Harry Freedman composer-in-residence for the 1972 and 1973 Courtenay Youth Music Camp.	2,500
	Lakehead University, Music Program, Thunder Bay, Ont.; For musicians-in-residence.	8,000

	London Symphony Orchestra, London, Ont.;	\$ 6,700
	For a woodwind quintet-in-residence in 1972-73.	
	Regina Symphony;	3,000
	To appoint Ian Franklin, oboist, musician-in-residence for nine months.	
	St. John's Symphony Orchestra;	9,000
	To appoint Peter John Gardner, violinist, musician-in-residence for a year.	
	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton;	20,000
	For a string quartet-in-residence.	
	Victoria Fair, University of Victoria;	2,000
	For an early music ensemble in residence for a two week period.	
<b>Canada Council Projects</b>	Commissioning of Canadian Composers	25,000
	Publication of Canadian Music	20,000
	Deficit Retirement Program	51,500

**Opera\*****Organizations**(For operations in 1972-73  
except where noted)

Canadian Opera Company, Toronto	\$377,000
Edmonton Opera Association; For operations in 1972-73.	50,000
For a performance of <i>Tosca</i> in Calgary.	9,300
Edward Johnson Music Foundation, Guelph, Ont.;	10,500
For the presentation of Britten's <i>Noye's Fludde</i> , a concert by the McGill Chamber Orchestra and the opening choral concert at the 1972 Guelph Spring Festival.	
Opéra du Québec, Montreal	200,000
Vancouver Opera Association	110,000
<b>Diffusion of the Arts</b>	
Canadian Opera Company, Toronto;	25,000
For a series of performances at Ontario Place in August 1972.	
<b>Canada Council Project</b>	
Deficit Retirement Program	24,000

\*Grants to individuals are listed under Music.

# Theatre

<b>Senior Arts Grants</b>	Robert Gurik, Outremont, Que.* John C. Juliani, Vancouver	H. Joan MacKenzie, Kingston, Ont.*
<b>Arts Grants</b>	E. Angela Arana, Toronto Jean Asselin, Montreal Jean-Pierre Bélanger, Montreal Paul R. Bettis, Toronto Gordon Dowton, Orangeville, Ont. M. C. R. Murielle Dutil, Montreal Ken Gass, Toronto Maurice Gibeau, Montreal Tom Graff, Vancouver Dermot Hennelly, Burnaby, B.C.	Cam Hubert, Nanaimo, B.C.* Martin Kinch, Toronto* Marc Legault, Laval des Rapides, Que. Gilbert Lepage, Montreal Angus MacInnes, Windsor, Ont. George Molnar, Montreal John Palmer, Ottawa* Claire Sarrasin, Montreal Phillip Schreiberman, Orillia, Ont.
<b>Short Term Grants</b>	Hrant Alianak, Willowdale, Ont.* Lucille Bélanger, Montreal Guy Big, Toronto Carol Bolt, Toronto* Marc Briand, Montreal Constance Brissenden, Toronto Dan Daniels, Montreal* France Dauphin, Montreal René Dionne, Montreal David Fennario, Montreal* Larry Fineberg, Toronto* William Wayne Fines, Montreal Maxine Fleischman, Piedmont, Que.* Pierre Fortin, Chicoutimi, Que. Ronald Garrett, Montreal* Paule Gauthier, Montreal Serge Hamelin, Laval des Rapides, Que. Thomas Hendry, Toronto* Edward C. Hicks, Pointe Claire, Que. Phillip Hopcraft, Toronto André Langevin, Frelighsburg, Que.*	Rodney D. Langley, Montreal* Paul Leclerc, Ottawa Bonnie J. LeMay, Calgary* Gilles Maheu, Dorval, Que. Alexander McAlister, Toronto* Barbara Nye, Vancouver* Michel Ouimet, Montreal Arleigh Peterson, Montreal Helen Porter, Mount Pearl, Nfld.* Olivier Reichenbach, Montreal Pauline Rhind, Toronto* James Phillip Rodgers, Charlottetown Leon Rooke, Victoria Eric Salmon, Regina* Rick Salutin, Toronto* Henry Tarvainen, Toronto Ronald Taylor, Toronto* Robert Tembeck, Montreal David Tipe, Toronto* Edwin N. Turner, Vancouver* Guy Vauthier, Montreal
<b>Travel</b>	Susan Ann Baldwin, Ottawa André Brassard, Montreal Michael Cook, Trinity Bay, Nfld.* Larry Fineberg, Toronto* Gratien Gélinas, Montreal* Warren C. Graves, Edmonton* Larry Kardish, New York*	André Leduc, Montreal William O. Mitchell, Calgary* James Reaney, London, Ont.* Jean-Pierre Ronfard, Montreal Lawrence Russell, Victoria* Richard Kent Wilcox, Vancouver

<b>Project Cost Grants</b>	Don Matthews, Aylmer, Ont. Rick McKenna, Toronto	Graham R. Teear, Toronto Patricia Wainman-Wood, Victoria	
<b>Organizations</b> (For operations in 1972-73 except where noted)			
	Association québécoise du jeune théâtre, Vaudreuil, Que., For professional assistance during its 1972 festival.		\$3,700
	Bastion Theatre Studio Society, Victoria		20,000
	Black Theatre Workshop, Montreal; To assist in the production of <i>A Season in the Congo</i> , by Aimé Césaire.		3,000
	Canadian Mime Theatre, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.		18,000
	Canadian Theatre Centre, Toronto		50,000
	Centaur Theatre Company, Montreal		63,000
	Centre d'essai des auteurs dramatiques, Montreal		5,000
	Centre du théâtre d'aujourd'hui, Montreal		13,000
	Citadel Theatre, Edmonton; For operations in 1972-73. For the production of two original Canadian plays.		80,000 5,000
	Company One, Victoria; For the presentation of a play about the construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway.		4,000
	Creation 2, Toronto; To assist in the production of six original plays.		3,000
	DDF/Theatre Canada, Ottawa; For a series of professional workshops across Canada.		33,000
	Factory Theatre Lab, Toronto; For the main series of plays and a separate playwrights' workshop in 1972-73.		15,000
	Frog Print Puppet Theatre, West Hill, Ont.;		526
	To enable the Theatre to represent Canada at the 1972 Puppeteers of America and UNIMA Annual Festival in Oakland, Calif.		
	Globe Theatre, Regina		75,000
	Manitoba Theatre Centre, Winnipeg		214,000
	Montreal International Theatre		22,000
	National Arts Centre, Theatre Department, Ottawa		60,000

National Theatre School, Montreal; For operations in 1972-73.	\$430,000
To invite Mrs. Suria Saint-Denis to the School as artistic consultant.	500
Neptune Theatre, Halifax	190,000
New Play Centre, Vancouver	5,000
Newfoundland Arts and Culture Centre, St. John's; To engage two professional directors and a set and costume designer for the 1972 summer festival.	6,300
Playhouse Theatre Company, Vancouver; For operations in 1972-73.	200,000
For its Playhouse 2 program of Canadian plays.	10,000
Playwrights' Workshop, Montreal	4,600
Puppet Theatre of Canada, Toronto; To enable Coad Canada Puppets, Vancouver, and Canadian Puppet Festivals, Toronto, to prepare three plays for presentation on a tour of Europe and at the International Festival of Puppetry in France in September 1972.	7,000
Rainbow Stage Theatre, Winnipeg; To provide professional designers and to assist in two apprentice programs.	13,200
Revue Theatre, Montreal	9,000
Saidye Bronfman Centre Theatre, Montreal; For the production of George Ryga's <i>Captives of the Faceless Drummer</i> .	5,000
Tarragon Theatre, Toronto; For the presentation of six new Canadian plays and the translation of Michel Tremblay's play, <i>A toi pour toujours, ta Marie-Lou</i> .	7,000
Theatre Caigary	85,000
Theatre London, London, Ont.; To engage a professional artistic director, production manager and guest performers in 1972-73.	10,000
Théâtre de Marjolaine, Eastman, Que.; For its summer 1972 production of the Canadian musical comedy <i>Doux temps des amours</i> .	5,000
Theatre New Brunswick, Fredericton	40,000
Théâtre du Nouveau Monde, Montréal; For operations in 1972-73.	380,000
For operations of its touring company of young actors, Les Jeunes Comédiens, in 1972-73.	35,000
Theatre Passe Muraille, Toronto	12,000



	Théâtre Polygone, Montreal; For the production of a play by Marcel Godin.	\$ 4,400
	Théâtre Populaire du Québec, Montreal	30,000
	Théâtre de Quat'Sous, Montreal	28,000
	Théâtre du Rideau Vert, Montreal	225,000
	Theatre 3, Edmonton; For the production of two Canadian plays.	5,000
	Théâtre du Trident, Quebec	80,000
	Toronto Arts Foundation; For operations of the St. Lawrence Centre Theatre Company in 1972-73.	209,000
	Toronto Workshop Productions	67,000
	Touring Players Foundation, Toronto; To present two bilingual productions on tour in Ontario and Quebec.	6,000
	Young People's Theatre, Toronto; For operations in 1972-73.	14,000
	For the production and presentation of an adapted version of <i>Winnie-the-Pooh</i> .	8,000
<b>Festivals</b>	Charlottetown Summer Festival; For the 1973 festival.	170,000
	St. Francis Theatre Company, Lennoxville, Que.; To produce a second Festival Lennoxville in summer 1973.	20,000
	Shaw Festival, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.; For the 1973 summer festival.	80,000
	Stratford Shakespearean Festival; For the 1973 festival.	460,000
<b>Diffusion of the Arts</b>	Playwrights' Co-op, Toronto; For distribution of plays published by the Co-op to theatre companies across Canada.	10,000
<b>Artists in Residence</b>	Dalhousie University, Halifax; To appoint Barbara Howatt, professional costume-cutter, artist-in-residence for fourteen weeks.	1,225
	Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's; To appoint Chris Brookes artist-in-residence and head of a theatre resource group.	5,000
	National Theatre School, Montreal; To appoint Helen Burns and Barry MacGregor artists-in-residence.	2,600

	Neptune Theatre, Halifax; For playwrights-in-residence.	\$ 10,000
	Toronto Workshop Productions; For its playwrights-in-residence program.	5,000
<b>Canada Council Projects</b>	Communications Fund	20,000
	Deficit Retirement Program	126,900
<b>Other Grants</b>	Christopher Dafoe, Vancouver; "Travelling critic grant", to enable this <i>Vancouver Sun</i> critic to report on theatre in other parts of Canada.	3,000
	Martial Dassylva, Montreal; "Travelling critic grant", to enable this <i>La Presse</i> critic to report on theatre in other parts of Canada.	3,000

# Dance

<b>Arts Grants</b>	Carol Anderson, Islington, Ont. Rosalie Dicks, Toronto Betsy Margolick, Montreal Esther M. Murillo, Lethbridge, Alta. Karen Rimmer, Vancouver	S. Maureen Sanderson, Edmonton Garry Semeniuk, Toronto Mavis Staines, Vancouver Richard Wakal, Winnipeg
<b>Short Term Grants</b>	Peter Boneham, Montreal Dianne Margaret Buxton, Toronto Patricia Caplette, Surrey, B.C. Claude Champoux, Quebec Beverly Crook, North Vancouver Lucie Desnoyers, Montreal Arleen Dewell, Vancouver Ann Ditchburn, Toronto Heather Farquharson, Winnipeg Iris Garland Felter, West Vancouver Mary Formolo, Baie d'Urfé, Que. Anne-Marie Galand, Montreal Nora Hemenway, Montreal Judith Anne Jarvis, Toronto David Latham, Winnipeg Susan MacPherson, Toronto	Larry McKinnon, Toronto Beverley Joan Miller, Toronto Paula Moreno, Toronto Jean-Louis Morin, Toronto Ernest T. Phillip, Maple Ridge, B.C. Peter Noel Randazzo, Toronto Karen Rimmer, Vancouver Maureen Sanderson, Merritt, B.C. Anne Sprincis, Montreal Suzanne Turgeon, Montreal Norbert F. Vesak, Vancouver Michael Trevor Vrooman, Kitimat, B.C. Richard M. Wakal, Winnipeg Valerie Wright, Winnipeg Anna M. Wyman, West Vancouver
<b>Travel</b>	Ludmilla Chiriaeff, Montreal Alan Nunn, Toronto	
<b>Project Cost Grant</b>	Martine Epoque-Poulin, Montreal	
<b>Organizations</b> (For operations in 1972-73 except where noted)	Alberta Ballet Company, Edmonton; For school performances in Edmonton and throughout Alberta.	\$16,000
	Anna Wyman Dancers, Vancouver; To prepare a new work for presentation in spring 1973.	4,800
	Ballets-jazz contemporains, Montreal; To prepare a work for presentation in spring 1973.	5,000
	Contemporary Dancers, Winnipeg	16,500
	Contemporary Dance Theatre, Montreal; To prepare new works for its 1972-73 season.	5,000

	Grands Ballets Canadiens, Montreal	300,000
	Groupe de la Nouvel'Aire, Montreal; For performances in spring 1973.	10,000
	Groupe de la Place Royale, Montreal; For the presentation of a ballet during its winter season.	10,000
	To commission sets for the ballet <i>Trilogie</i> .	4,900
	National Ballet of Canada, Toronto	600,000
	National Ballet School, Toronto; For operations in 1972-73.	\$180,000
	To invite Erik Bruhn to the School as a visiting teacher.	2,082
	Royal Winnipeg Ballet	305,000
	Toronto Dance Theatre	35,000
<b>Diffusion of the Arts</b>	National Ballet School, Toronto; For a press showing of a film on the National Ballet School in June 1972.	940
<b>Canada Council Project</b>	Deficit Retirement Program	62,200
<b>Other Grants</b>	Phyllis Angel, St. John's, Nfld.; For travel of two specialists to St. John's to give advanced classes in ballet.	1,500

# Visual Arts

---

## Senior Arts Grants

Marcel Barbeau, LaSalle, Que.	Jacques Hurtubise, Terrebonne, Que.
Iain Baxter, North Vancouver	Gershon Iskowitz, Toronto
Micheline Beauchemin, Les Grondines, Que.	Gordon Rayner, Toronto
Ronald L. Bloore, Downsview, Ont.	Walter F. Redinger, West Lorne, Ont.
Graham Coughtry, Toronto	John Ivor Smith, Piedmont, Que.
Gregory Curnoe, London, Ont.	Esther Warkov, Winnipeg
Lutz K. Haufschild, Vancouver	Edward Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.

---

## Arts Grants

Alan C. Barkley, Belleville, Ont.	Stephen Grenier, Longueuil, Que.
David Barnett, Rexdale, Ont.	Barbara Hall, Toronto
Thomas Benner, London, Ont.	Michael Harris, Winnipeg
Stan W. Bevington, Toronto	Michael Haslam, La Salle, Que.
J. A. R. Guy Boivin, St. Aimé, Que.	Richard Hrabec, Winnipeg
Donald E. Bonham, London, Ont.	Paul Hutner, Toronto
Pier Bourgault, St. Jean Port Joli, Que.	Claude Jirar, Quebec
John B. Boyle, St. Catharines, Ont.	William Jones, West Vancouver
Donna M. Brown, Port Credit, Ont.	Pat Kemball, Edmonton
William A. Bruning, Winnipeg	Elaine Kowalsky, Winnipeg
Rebecca Burke, London, Ont.	Samuel Krizan, Windsor
Colin K. Campbell, Sackville, N.B.	William Laing, West Vancouver
Barbara A. Caruso, Toronto	Yvonne Lammerich, Toronto
Josef Caveno, Fulford Harbour, B.C.	Marilyn Levine, Regina
Jean-Serge Champagne, Montreal	Toby J. MacLennan, Vancouver
Jacques Charbonneau, Gatineau, Que.	Ronald Martin, London, Ont.
Victor Cicansky, Regina	Eric W. Metcalfe, Vancouver
Ann Clarke-Darrach, Edmonton	André Meunier, Montreal
Robin J. Collyer, Toronto	Madeleine Morin, Montreal
Carole Conde, Toronto	Ian S. Murray, Halifax
Gary W. Coward, Montreal	Alan Neil, Deep Cove, B.C.
Thomas Dean, Montreal	Brian Newman, Saskatoon
Denis Demers, Montreal	Gunter Nolte, Montreal
Timothy Deverell, Saskatoon	Paul Nonnast, Vancouver
Christos Dikeakos, Vancouver	Kim Ondaatje, Don Mills, Ont.
Dennis L. Elliot, Calgary	Sylvia Palchinski, Lloydminster, Sask.
F. Dean Ellis, Hornby Island, B.C.	Suzanne Paquette, Bass River, N.S.
Robert J. Field, Richmond, B.C.	Stephen Parzybok, London, Ont.
Micheline Gingras, Quebec	Robin W. Peck, Halifax
Jack Goldstein, Montreal	Leopold Plotek, Montreal
Betty Goodwin, Ste. Adèle, Que.	Mark Prent, Montreal
Judy Gouin, Toronto	Don Proch, Inglis, Man.
John Greer, Halifax	Donald Roberts, Calgary

---

	<p>Evelyn Roth, Vancouver            Jean-Guy Ruel, Montreal            Michael E. Sawyer, West Vancouver            Dallard Schindell, Vancouver            James Spencer, Toronto            Colette Whiten, Toronto</p>	<p>Shirley Wiitasalo, Toronto            Saul J. Williams, Weagamow Lake, Ont.            Paul Woodrow, Calgary            W. Christopher Woods, Kingston, Ont.            Russel Yuristy, Silton, Sask.</p>
<b>Short Term Grants</b>	<p>Judith Allsopp, Winnipeg            R. F. Andaloro, Toronto            Harriet Avery, Victoria, B.C.            Marcel Barbeau, Paris, France            Tom E. Batchelor, Toronto            Marcel Beaucage, Montreal            Céline Bengle, Montreal            Maurice R. Bergeron, St. Gilles, Que.            David H. Beverstein, Toronto            Andrew Bodor, Toronto            Richard Bonderenko, London, Ont.            Andrew Burnham, Vancouver            Dorothy Cameron, Toronto            John Chalke, Edmonton            François Charbonneau, Montreal            Pierre Clerk, St. Hilaire, Que.            Carole Conde, Toronto            Adrian G. C. Cooke, Calgary            Graham Coughtry, Toronto            Julie Cowan, Toronto            Greg Curmoe, London, Ont.            Michael P. Czerewko, Toronto            Michael De Courcy, Vancouver            Charles Delvin, Mississauga, Ont.            Gill Dempsey, Montreal            McCleary Drope, Delaware, Ont.            Roger Glen Edwards, King City, Ont.            Kosso Floul, Toronto            Richard Evans, Toronto            Paterson Ewen, Toronto            Norman W. Faulkner, Edmonton            K. Ellen Ferris, London, Ont.            M. Giuseppe Fiore, Mille Iles, Que.            Robert Fones, London, Ont.</p>	<p>Jacques Gagnier, Montreal            Phina Gagnon, Montreal            Agnes Gallus, Regina            Erik Gamble, Toronto            John Marshall Garvie, Streetsville, Ont.            D. J. Geden, North Bay, Ont.            John Ikeda, Lethbridge, Alta.            Viktor Kolar, Montreal            Bill Kort, Toronto            C. A. Kowalchuk, Toronto            Nobuo Kubota, Toronto            Suzanne Lake, Montreal            Micheline Lanctot, Montreal            Serge LeMoyné, Actonvale, Que.            Joseph Lepiano, Toronto            Marilyn Levine, Regina            L. S. Levinsohn, Toronto            Toby MacLennan, Tantallon, N.S.            Joan Willsher Martel, Toronto            Ronald Martin, London, Ont.            Ronald Miller, Ottawa            Madeleine Morin, Montreal            Donald G. Muller, London, Ont.            Barton Myers, Toronto            Max Newhouse, Nanaimo, B.C.            Donald Nixon, Hamilton, Ont.            Sylvia Palchinski, Lloydminster, Sask.            Kenneth M. Peters, Westmount, Que.            Marguerite Pinney, West Vancouver            David Rabinowitch, Toronto            Royden Rabinowitch, Toronto            Daniel Racine, Waterloo, Ont.            Gordon Rayner, Toronto            Reinhard Reitzenstein, Thunder Bay, Ont.</p>

	<p>William G. Roberts, Ayton, Ont. Joseph Ross, Saint John, N.B. Robert Roussil, Montreal Anne Marie Schmid Ester, Calgary Pierre Séguin, Montreal T. B. Singer, Vancouver Hannelore Storm, Kitchener, Ont.</p>	<p>Susanne M. Swibold, Baie d'Urfé, Que. George Swinton, Winnipeg Normand Ulrich, Montreal Peter Walker, Mount Stewart, P.E.I. Colette M. Whiten, Toronto Jack Wise, Texada Island, B.C.</p>
<b>Travel</b>	<p>Karoo Ashevak, Ottawa Victor Brosz, Calgary Glen E. Cumming, Kitchener, Ont. David Dudley, Toronto Ivan Kenneth Eyre, Winnipeg Marcelle Ferron, St. Lambert, Que. Alan Glass, Montreal Colin Graham, Victoria, B.C. Gershon Iskowitz, Toronto Flemming Jorgensen, Victoria, B.C. Marie Andrée Lalonde, Dorval, Que. Laurent Lamy, Montreal Robert Lapalme, Montreal Ernest Lindner, Saskatoon Pat Martin Bates, Victoria, B.C.</p>	<p>Andrew McDonald, Port Elgin, N.B. Santo Mignosa, Calgary Michael Ney, Sebringville, Ont. Timothy Porter, Vancouver Walter Redinger, West Lorne, Ont. Léo Rosshandler, Montreal Neil John Sawatsky, Laval, Que. Henry Saxe, Montreal John Sime, Toronto Stuart Allen Smith, Fredericton Fernand Toupin, Montreal Gilles Toupin, Montreal Yolande Toupin, Montreal Christopher Youngs, Sackville, N.B.</p>
<b>Project Cost Grants</b>	<p>Robert Brian Achtemichuk, Winnipeg Jane Adams, Montreal Robert W. Archambeau, Winnipeg Alan Barkley, Belleville, Ont. Georges Beaupré, Montreal Marcel Bellerive, Montreal Christopher Birt, Toronto Kenneth J. Butler, Winnipeg Ian R. Carr-Harris, Toronto Sam Carter, Toronto Barbara Caruso, Toronto John Collyer, Toronto Louis Comtois, Dorval, Que. Serge Cournoyer, Montreal Yvon Cozic, Longueuil, Que. John Crompton, Halifax Michael Durham, London, Ont. Andrew Dutkewych, Montreal Joan Frick, Toronto</p>	<p>Ladislav Guderna, Willowdale, Ont. James C. Hansen, St. John's, Nfld. Chris Hayward, Dalhousie Station, Que. Nancy Herbert, Montreal Nelson Holland, Vancouver Wayne Jackson, Toronto Martin Irving Kagan, Toronto Anne Kahane, Montreal Olena Kassian, Guelph, Ont. Samuel Kusan, Windsor, Ont. William Kurelek, Toronto Michel Leclair, Montreal Michel Lussier, St-Louis de Terrebonne, Que. Florence M. Mackley, Sydney, N.S. Robert Mansfield, Winnipeg Arthur F. McKay, Regina Stephen Parzybok, London, Ont. Jean Marc Payant, St. Chrysostôme, Que. Laurie Payne, Chase, B.C.</p>

	D. R. Perkins, Winnipeg	Colin S. Thornley, Toronto	
	Robert J. Prénovault, Toronto	William Vazan, Montreal	
	Walter Redinger, West Lorne, Ont.	Anne Weissman, Toronto	
	Julian Rowan, West Hill, Ont.	Irene Whittome, Montreal	
	Thomas Seniw, Toronto	Joyce Wieland, Toronto	
	Gregg Simpson, West Vancouver	Shirley Wiitasalo, Toronto	
	Stanley H. Taniwa, Winnipeg	Walter Wright, Oakville, Ont.	
	Pierre Thériault, Ste. Foy, Que.	Edward Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.	
<b>Organizations</b> (For activities in 1972-73 except where noted)	A Space, Toronto		\$ 9,000
	Agnes Etherington Art Centre, Kingston, Ont.		14,000
	Alberta Potters' Association, Calgary; For the production of a medal for the International Conference and Exhibition of Ceramics to be held in Alberta in August 1973.		500
	Animation/Recherche/Confrontation, Paris; For a multi-disciplinary exhibition of the work of Canadian artists at the Musée d'art moderne de la Villa de Paris.		12,000
	Art Gallery of Greater Victoria		8,000
	Art Gallery of Hamilton		12,000
	Art Gallery of Ontario, Toronto		218,000
	Art Gallery of Windsor; For activities in 1972.		8,000
	Atelier de gravure de Québec		8,780
	Atelier libre de recherches graphiques, Montreal		8,000
	Bau-Xi Gallery, Vancouver; To defray losses on exhibitions.		500
	Burnaby Art Gallery, Burnaby, B.C.		9,000
	Canadian Artists Representation, London, Ont.		9,000
	Dalhousie University Art Gallery, Halifax; For an exhibition entitled "Morbus-a ritual".		2,200
	Edmonton Art Gallery		70,000
	Gallery Moos, Toronto; For an article on Gershon Iskovitz distributed in the Canadian Pavilion at the 1972 Venice Biennale.		1,022
	Graff, Centre de conception graphique, Montreal; For activities in 1973.		12,000



Granville Grange, Vancouver; To assist in workshop activities.	\$ 5,000
Isaacs Gallery, Toronto; To defray losses on an exhibition.	500
London Public Library and Art Museum; For activities of the Art Museum in 1972-73.	12,000
Markgraf Publishing, Hudson, Que.; For reproductions of five works by contemporary Canadian artists.	3,600
Média gravures et multiples, Montreal	6,000
Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's; To assist in the establishment of a printmaking workshop in St. John's.	9,500
Montreal Museum of Fine Arts	175,000
New Brunswick Museum, Saint John; For two exhibitions: Electric Sculpture and the works of Patricia Fulford.	5,000
New School of Art, Toronto; For four artist-teachers.	6,000
90 Albert Street Gallery, Winnipeg; For five months' activities.	5,000
Norman Mackenzie Art Gallery, Regina	12,000
Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Halifax; For the Lithography Workshop.	7,000
Robert McLaughlin Gallery, Oshawa, Ont.;	10,000
For activities in 1972.	
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto	33,250
Saidye Bronfman Centre, Montreal;	2,840
For an exhibition of the work of Walter Redinger.	
Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory;	12,000
For activities in 1973.	
Société des artistes professionnels du Québec, Montreal	10,000
Sunbury Shores Arts and Nature Centre, St. Andrews, N.B.;	2,500
To bring Toni Onley to the Centre to direct a special workshop, and for other workshop expenses.	
University of Montreal;	3,600
For photographing of works of Paul-Emile Borduas for inclusion in a descriptive catalogue.	

	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; For a purchase exhibition of the works of New Brunswick artists.	\$ 1,000
	Vancouver Art Gallery; For activities from July to December 1972.	85,000
	For activities in 1973.	170,000
	Vehicule, Montreal; To assist in the establishment of an exhibiting centre for the arts.	12,000
	Western Canada Art Association, Winnipeg; To assist with travel expenses of members to the annual meeting in Burnaby, B.C.	1,436
	Winnipeg Art Gallery	100,000
<b>Diffusion of the Arts</b>	Beaverbrook Art Gallery, Fredericton, N.B.; For touring of two exhibitions from the Gallery's permanent collection to eight New Brunswick centres.	5,902
	La guilde graphique, Montreal; To publish works by Canadian graphic artists.	5,000
	Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's; For a community artist-in-residence.	5,000
	Saidye Bronfman Centre, Montreal; For the section "Vie populaire québécoise" of an exhibition entitled "Quebec Pop" in April 1972.	1,400
	Sunbury Shores Arts and Nature Centre, St. Andrews, N.B.; To develop a program of art exhibitions at the Centre.	700
<b>Artist in Residence</b>	Banff School of Fine Arts, Banff, Alta.; To appoint Takao Tanabe artist-in-residence.	4,000
<b>Canada Council Projects</b>	Art Bank*	1,000,000
	Communications Fund	10,000
<b>Other Grants</b>	Betty Nickerson, Montreal; To collect creative work by children from across Canada.	2,000
	Normand Thériault, Montreal; For a study of the problems of visual artists in Canada.	4,000

\*Appendix 1 lists the artists whose works have been purchased for the Art Bank.

# Film, Video and Photography

<b>Senior Art Grants</b>	Jack Darcus, Vancouver Albert Kish, Montreal Martin Knelman, Toronto Morley Markson, Toronto André Paquet, Montreal	Al Razutis, Vancouver Suzanne Swibold, Baie d'Urfé, Que. Sam B. Tata, Montreal Joyce Wieland, Toronto
<b>Arts Grants</b>	Claire Beaugrand-Champagne, Laval, Que. F. Maurice Bulbulian, Montreal Michel Campeau, Montreal John Chalmers, Toronto R. Roger Charbonneau, Montreal Barbara Confino, Montreal Peter K. W. Crass, Southwold, Ont. Michael John de Courcy, Vancouver Nancy Edell, Winnipeg D. Robin Goldie, White Rock, B.C. Gary E. Greenwood, Toronto Clara Gutsche, Montreal J. Christophe Harbonville, Montreal Ursula Heller, Toronto	Jacques Kasma, St. Marc, Que. Donald W. Keele, Toronto Earl Kowall, Montreal David McNicoll, Ottawa Jacques Methe, Montreal Tom Paskal, Shawbridge, Que. Douglas E. Pringle, Toronto Peter Rowe, Toronto Michael Schreier, Ottawa Michael J. Spencer, Toronto Fletcher Starbuck, Toronto Shin Sugino, Toronto Michael T. Wesselink, Toronto Leonard Yakir, Winnipeg
<b>Short Term Grants</b>	Werner Aellen, Vancouver Claudette Allaire, Montreal Margaret Auchterlonie, Toronto Pierre Bédard, Montreal Raphaël Douglas Bendahan, Toronto Michel Bouchard, Longueuil, Que. Randall Bradley, Edmonton Michel Brauit, Betsiell, Que. Thomas Morgan Brown, Montreal John Chalmers, Toronto Brian James Condron, Unionville, Ont. Jeremy Cooper, Willowdale, Ont. Richard Crump, Halifax David Curnick, Vancouver Jack Dale, Vancouver Gregory Devereux, Toronto Reevan Dolgoy, Edmonton Jacques Dupont, Montreal William A. Ewing, Montreal Marc-André Forcier, Boucherville, Que. Jean-Louis Frund, Montreal	John Garner, Ottawa Michael Gluss, Toronto Michael P. Greig, Ottawa Mikie Hamilton, Montreal André J. Herman, Montreal P. B. Hitchcock, Toronto Peter Hoffe, Montreal Jean-Claude Hurni, Montreal Jullus Kohanyi, Toronto Viktor Kolar, Toronto Samuel Koplowitz, Edmonton Bonnie Kreps, Toronto Peter Lamb, Ottawa Ben Low, Montreal Jeffrey Nothe, Unionville, Ont. Tom Paskal, Shawbridge, Que. Randy Saharuni, Montreal Michael Schreier, Toronto Wm. James Shandro, Edmonton Judith Steed, Toronto Edith M. Steiner, Toronto

	Frederik E. Stevenson, Ottawa Robert A. Waller, Toronto	Oliver F. Watts, Paris, Ont. Nathan Wolkovitz, Montreal	
<b>Travel</b>	Peter K. W. Crass, London, Ont. Robert Daudelin, Montreal Carol Faucher, Montreal Pascal Gélinas, Montreal George Hunter, Toronto Jean-Claude Labrecque, Montreal	Pamela C. Harris McLeod, Toronto Peter Morris, Ottawa Lynn Marie Murray, Toronto Ronald Piggott, Toronto Gordon Pinsent, Sherman Oaks, Calif. Kirk Tougas, Vancouver	
<b>Project Cost Grants</b>	Robert Bourdeau, Ottawa Thomas Allen Burger, Montreal Michel Campeau, Montreal Alain Chartrand, Verchères, Que. Jean Cousineau, Montreal Robert B. Cowan, Toronto Walter J. Delorey, Toronto R. G. Dunning, Ottawa Phillip Forsyth-Smith, Toronto Mike Golberg, Vancouver Ron Hallis, Montreal Rudolf C. Hass, Ottawa Hugh Hood, Montreal Lionel Kearns, Vancouver Archibald Key, Ottawa John R. Leach, Oakville, Ont. Stephen Livick, Toronto Murray Markowitz, Toronto	Malcom K. Martin, Ottawa John Max, Montreal Peter Mellen, Toronto Peter Murphy, Antigonish, N.S. Kenneth M. Patterson, Regina Cedric Pearson, Ottawa Graham Petrie, Hamilton David M. Rimmer, Vancouver Jacques Robin, Toronto Brigitte Sauriol, Montreal Detten Schleiermacher, Waterloo, Ont. Michael Semak, Rexdale, Ont. Ronald Solomon, Ottawa Frank Vitale, Montreal John Walker, Toronto Ronald Webber, Montreal Roland M. Weber, Montreal Henry Zemel, Toronto	
<b>Organizations</b> (For activities in 1972-73 except where noted)	Canadian Film Institute, Ottawa		\$65,000
	Canadian Film-Makers' Distribution Centre, Toronto		6,000
	Cinémathèque québécoise, Montreal		50,000
	Independent Film-makers' Cooperative, Montreal		9,950
	Matrix, Vancouver; For travel expenses of nine Canadian participants to Matrix, an international meeting in Vancouver on videotape production and distribution.		2,000
	Pacific Cinémathèque, Vancouver		10,000

	Videographe, Montreal; For activities in November and December 1972.	\$40,000
	Video Ring, London, Ont.; To establish and operate a video studio truck for the use of professional artists.	68,500
	Women and Film, Toronto; For film rental and publicity for a 10-day Toronto program of Canadian and international films, followed by 2 or 3 day screenings and seminars in cities across Canada.	25,000
<b>Diffusion of the Arts</b>	Independent Film-makers' Cooperative, Montreal; To organize the 2nd International Festival of 16mm. Films in October 1972.	9,000
	Roger A. Mitchell and Leila Sujir, Calgary; To prepare a colour documentary film on the Arts Alive exhibits at Flare Square during the Calgary Exhibition and Stampede.	5,000
<b>Artists in Residence</b>	Erindale College, Clarkson, Ont.; To appoint Noel John Moore filmmaker-in-residence for 1972-73.	5,000
	Trent University, Peterborough, Ont.; To appoint Martyn Burke, Phillip Keatley, Allan King and Eric Till filmmakers-in-residence for one month each.	1,260
<b>Other Grants</b>	Michael Goldberg and Trish Hardman, Vancouver; For five projects in the field of videotape.	9,730
	John Hofsess, Hamilton, Ont.; To complete a manuscript on the history of cinema in Canada.	3,750

# Writing and Publication

<b>Senior Arts Grants</b>	Graeme Gibson, Tottenham, Ont. J. Gustave Lamarche, Joliette, Que.* Dennis Lee, Kilworthy, Ont.	Gwendolyn MacEwen, Toronto Alice Munro, Victoria Yves Thériault, Montreal
<b>Arts Grants</b>	Victor-Lévy Beaulieu, Montreal Henry Beissel, Montreal Bharati Blaise, Montreal Clarke Blaise, Montreal Marilyn R. Bowering, Victoria Avi Boxer, Montreal Juan Butler, Toronto Matthew Cohen, Godfrey, Ont. David Cull, Vancouver Robert J. Fones, London, Ont. David French, Stroud, Ont.* Eldon Garnet, Downsview, Ont. Joan Haggerty, Vancouver Marie-France Hébert, Montreal Dorris Heffron, Woodbridge, Ont. Ann Henry, Winnipeg* William Howell, Halifax Lionel J. Kearns, Vancouver	Joy Kogawa, Ottawa Harold S. Ladoo, Toronto D. N. Renée Larche, Montreal Seymour Mayne, Montreal Oonah McFee, Toronto Anne McLellan, North Vancouver Kenneth Mitchell, Regina* Pierre Morency, Quebec E. W. Ted Plantos, Toronto Marc Plourde, Montreal Helen Potrebenxo, Vancouver Jacques S. Renaud, Montreal Jean-Guy Rens, Montreal Christopher Scott, Toronto Leo Simpson, Queensborough, Ont. Zdenka Skvorecky, Toronto Shizuye Takashima, Toronto
<b>Short Term Grants</b>	Don G. Bailey, Vancouver Michel Beaulieu, Montreal Victor Lévy-Beaulieu, Lorraine, Que. Richard Benner, Toronto* Manuel Betanzos-Santos, Montreal Avi Boxer, Montreal Marianne Brender à Brandis, Toronto Lennox Brown, Toronto* Yves Gabriel Brunet, Montreal Merv Campone, New Westminster, B.C.* Peuil Chapdelaine, Quebec Harvey Chusid, Toronto Florence J. Clark, Calgary J. Matthew Cohen, Godfrey, Ont. Edmund C. Cosgrove, Agincourt, Ont. D. J. Crowley, Montreal Louis Del Grande, Toronto* M. Wayland Drew, Port Perry, Ont.	Kenneth Dyba, Calgary* Dorothy Eber, Montreal Janet Edsforth, Ottawa George Faludy, Toronto Douglas Fetherling, Toronto Sophia Firth, Toronto Carole Fisher, Vancouver Brenda Ann Fleet, Ottawa Thomas Gallant, Toronto* Dwight Gardiner, North Vancouver Eldon Garnett, Toronto Roland Giguère, Montreal Lakshmi Gill, Sackville, N.B. Alvin Goldman, Montreal Joseph Gough, Campobello Island, N.B. Tom Grainger, Vancouver* Rex L. Greenway, Don Mills, Ont. Christie Harris, Vancouver

	Dennis Hayes, Navan, Ont.* Louis Philippe Hébert, Montreal John Hofsess, Hamilton, Ont. Christopher Hurst, Toronto Tim Inkster, Erin, Ont. Donald Lamont Jack, Toronto Percy Maxwell Janes, Corner Brook, Nfld. Paulette Jiles, Toronto Elizabeth Anne Jones, Cambridge Stn., N.S. Patricia Joudry-Staele, Montreal Nina Klaiman, Calgary Pierre Laberge, Quebec Patrick Lane, Vancouver Gilbert Langevin, Montreal Gilbert Larocque, Montreal Michel Leclerc, Ville LaSalle, Que. Patricia Lowther, Vancouver Nicholas Marach, Toronto Oonah McFee, Toronto Judy Mary Miles, Vancouver Monique Miville-Deschênes, St-Jean-Port-Joli, Que.	Philippa Monsarrat, Halifax Allen Morgan, Vancouver H. C. Olsen, Victoria Harry G. Paddon, Ladner, B.C. George T. Payerle, Mission, B.C. Claude Pétouquin, Montreal Monica M. Phillips, Montreal Jacques Renaud, Montreal Claude Saint-Germain, Montreal John Sandman, Toronto Marty Sidney, Jasper, Alta. Bruce Skyros, Vancouver Peter Such, Toronto Andrew Suknaski, Vancouver Bernard Tanguay, Montreal Michel Tremblay, Montreal Robert Tremblay, Quebec R. Sean Virgo, Queen Charlotte Island, B.C. Sylvia Weinstock, Toronto Rachel Wyatt, Fenwick, Ont. Robert Young, Toronto
<b>Travel</b>	André Belleau, Montreal Stanley Cooperman, Vancouver Jacques Godbout, Outremont, Que. David A. Gustafson, Toronto	Michèle Lalonde, Montreal Amleto Lorenzini, Toronto Antony Penikett, Whitehorse, Yukon Roger Soublière, Montreal
<b>Project Cost Grants</b>	Marilyn R. Bowering, Victoria Howard Fink, Montreal Ferenc Maté, Burnaby, B.C.	Jean-Guy Pilon, Montreal Claire Watson-Hagan, Toronto

\*Playwrights

**Aid to Publishers****Block Grants**

Alive Press, Guelph, Ont.	\$1,500
Black Rose Books, Montreal	1,500
Blewointment Press, Vancouver	1,500
Borealis Press, Ottawa	1,500
Burns and MacEachern, Don Mills, Ont.	4,000
Cercle du livre de France, Montreal	18,000
Clarke, Irwin, Toronto	15,000
Coach House Press, Toronto	6,000
Coast Legal Publications, Vancouver	2,000
Community Press Association, Vancouver	3,000
Delta Can Press, LaSalle, Que.	3,000
Editions Aquila, Montreal	2,000
Editions Bellarmin, Montreal	9,000
Editions Cosmos, Sherbrooke, Que.	2,000
Editions Fides, Montreal	18,000
Editions Formart, Montreal	4,500
Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal	5,000
Editions Hurtubise HMH, Montreal	20,000
Editions du Jour, Montreal	35,000
Editions Leméac, Montreal	25,000
Editions Parti Pris, Montreal	5,000
Editions Paulines, Sherbrooke, Que.	9,000
Editions du Pélican, Quebec	2,000
Editions du Richelieu, Saint-Jean, Que.	2,000
Fiddlehead Poetry Books, Fredericton	4,000
General Publishing, Don Mills, Ont.	6,000
Gray's Publishing, Sidney, B.C.	6,000
A. M. Hakkert, Toronto	4,000
Harvest House Publishers, Montreal	10,000
House of Anansi Press, Toronto	10,000
M. G. Hurtig, Edmonton	10,000
Ingluvin Publications, Montreal	3,000
Intermedia Press, Vancouver	1,500



	James Lewis and Samuel, Toronto	\$8,000
	Lancelot Press, Windsor, N.S.	1,500
	Librairie Beauchemin, Montreal	9,000
	Librairie Déom, Montreal	2,000
	Lidec, Montreal	2,000
	Maison Réédition-Québec, Montreal	2,000
	McClelland and Stewart, Toronto	18,000
	McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal	6,000
	New Press, Toronto	15,000
	Oberon Press, Ottawa	10,000
	Peguis Publishers, Winnipeg	4,000
	Peter Martin Associates, Toronto	10,000
	Petheric Press, Halifax	1,500
	Presses de l'Université Laval, Quebec	4,000
	Presses de l'Université de Montréal	4,000
	Presses de l'Université du Québec, Montreal	4,000
	Progress Books, Toronto	3,000
	Sogides, Montreal	9,000
	Talonbooks, Vancouver	6,000
	Tundra Books, Montreal	6,000
	University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver	3,000
	University of Toronto Press	18,000
	Weed/Flower Press, Toronto	3,000
	Western Producer, Saskatoon	6,000
<b>Books</b>	L'Actuelle, Montreal;	
(For publication except where noted)	<i>L'ossature</i> , by Robert Morency.	1,200
	For editing of <i>L'allocataire</i> , by Gilbert Langlois.	300
	For editing of <i>Echec au réseau meurtrier</i> , by Ronald White;	300
	<i>L'engrenage</i> , by Claudine Pomainville; and	
	<i>Lady Sylvana</i> , by Louise Morin.	
	For editing of <i>Monsieur Isaac</i> , by Normand de Bellefeuille and Gilles Racette.	200
	Alberta College of Art, Calgary;	
	Catalogue of the Thirteenth Annual Calgary Graphics Exhibition.	1,200
	Art Gallery of Greater Victoria;	
	Catalogue of the Gallery's Japanese collection.	14,000
	Canadian Printmakers' Showcase, Ottawa;	
	Catalogue of the Showcase.	1,500

Cercle du livre de France, Montreal;	<i>Contes de la solitude II</i> , by Yvette Naubert.	\$ 750
	<i>La nuit de la St-Théodore</i> , followed by <i>Le chant des grenouilles après la pluie</i> , by Réal Benoit.	1,000
	<i>Pitsoolak: Images de ma vie</i> .	2,450
Coach House Press, Toronto;	<i>Befriended by Wolves as a Child</i> , by Bob Snider.	275
	<i>Double Feature</i> , by Leslie Mundwiller.	350
	<i>Too Bad Galahad</i> , by Matt Cohen.	535
J. M. Dent and Sons, Don Mills, Ont.;	<i>Anerca</i> , by Edmund Carpenter.	900
	<i>September Gate</i> , by John McLeish.	600
Dudek/Collins, Montreal;	<i>Apocalypse with Figures</i> , by Jeremy Watker.	350
	<i>The White Magnet</i> , by Marc Plourde.	500
Editions de l'Étincelle, Montreal;	<i>A Fire in Asbestos</i> , by Jean-Jules Richard.	1,250
Editions Fides, Montreal;	<i>Poèmes</i> , by Rina Lasnier.	2,000
Éditions des Forges, Trois-Rivières, Que.;	<i>Odes pour un matin public</i> , by Michel Leclerc.	315
	<i>Sauvage</i> , by Jean Larivière.	200
Editions Formart, Montreal;	For preparation of a series of works on visual artists, including slides and text, entitled <i>Communication d'art visuel</i> .	10,500
Editions de l'Hexagone, Montreal;	<i>Poèmes, 1949-1968</i> , by Roland Giguère.	800
	<i>Poésies, volume I</i> , by Yves-Gabriel Brunet.	800
Editions Hurtubise, Montreal;	<i>Au bout de mon âge</i> , by Fernand Dumont, Jean Lemoyne and Raymond Savard.	900
	<i>Civilisation traditionnelle</i> , edited by Robert-Lionel Séguin.	1,800
	<i>Éléments d'histoire sociale</i> , by Fernand Ouellet.	1,750
	<i>En pays basque</i> , by Eugène Cloutier.	1,500
	<i>Lettres au cher fils</i> , by Elizabeth Bégon.	1,800
	<i>Picounoc le maudit</i> , by Pamphile Lemay.	2,500
	<i>Pourquoi le fédéralisme</i> , by Gilles Lalande.	900
Editions du Jour, Montreal;	<i>Anna-Belle</i> , by Yvon Paré.	900
	<i>Colin Maillard</i> , by Louis Hémon, edited by Jacques Ferron.	1,125
	<i>Les écrits de Zéro Legel</i> , by Gilbert Langevin.	900
	<i>L'emmanuscrit de la mère morte</i> , by Emmanuel Cocke.	1,125
	<i>Jules César</i> , by William Shakespeare, translated and annotated by Jean-Louis Roux.	1,650
	<i>Lecture en vélocipède</i> , by Huguette Gaulin-Bergeron.	900
	<i>Mémoires d'un esquimau</i> , by Maurice Métayer.	1,250
	<i>Originaux et détraqués</i> , by Louis Fréchette.	1,500
	<i>Le pays saint</i> , by Luc Racine.	750
	<i>Récits des temps ordinaires</i> , by Louis-Philippe Hébert.	875

Editions Leméac, Montreal;	<i>Manuel</i> , by Marcel Dubé.	\$ 750
	<i>Le monde égéen</i> , by Jean Des Gagniers.	750
	<i>Poèmes et chansons</i> , by Jean-Paul Filion.	560
	<i>Poèmes et chansons III</i> , by Georges Dor.	440
	<i>La vie gaïante et libertine en Nouvelle-France au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle</i> , by Robert-Lionel Séguin.	1,500
Editions du Noroît, St. Lambert, Que.;	<i>L'oeil de nuit</i> , by Pierre Laberge.	350
Editions Parti-Pris, Montreal;	<i>Poèmes</i> , by André Beauregard.	315
Editions Paulines, Sherbrooke, Que.;	<i>Justiciers malgré eux</i> , by Denis Boucher.	625
Editions du Pélican, Quebec;	<i>Cornelius Krieghoff, peintre de moeurs</i> , by Raymond Vézina.	4,900
	<i>Le lurrameron</i> , by Jean Des Gagniers.	1,800
Gray's Publishing, Sydney, B.C.;	<i>Wild Flowers of British Columbia</i> , by Lewis J. Clark.	4,000
Harvest House Publishers, Montreal;	<i>Cotonoir</i> (English version), by Jacques Ferron.	625
	<i>Le premier des Hurons</i> (English version), by Max Gros-Louis.	350
Ingluvin Publications, Montreal;	<i>The Fat Executioner</i> , by Myra McFarlane.	1,000
Librairie Beauchemin, Montreal;	<i>Chanson pour garçon perdu</i> , by Guy Mauffette.	200
Librairie Garneau, Quebec;	<i>Le creux de la vague</i> , by Georgette Lacroix.	560
	<i>L'écho du silence</i> , by Marie Anne Guy.	350
	<i>Temps éclaté</i> , by Francine Hamelin.	560
Maison Réédition-Québec, Montreal;	<i>The Scalpel, the Sword</i> , by Ted Allan and Sidney Gordon (translation and publication costs).	4,500
Martlet Press, Toronto;	<i>Image Eleven</i> , by Judith Eglinton.	3,500
McClelland and Stewart, Toronto;	<i>Beyond Four Walls: the Origin and Development of Canadian Museums</i> , by Archie Key.	3,550
	<i>Contemporary Canadian Painting</i> , by William Withrow.	4,800
	Preparation and publication of a history of Canadian theatre from 1920 to the present.	8,000
Musée d'art contemporain, Montreal;	Catalogue of the works of Guy Montpetit.	1,500
Musée du Québec, Quebec;	Catalogues of the works of Jacques Hurtubise and Marcelle Ferron.	4,000
New Press, Toronto;	<i>The Clam Made a Face</i> , by Eric Nicol.	2,000
	<i>O Toronto</i> , a collection of paintings by William Kurelek, with an introduction by James Bacque.	4,150
	<i>A Saturday Night Scrapbook</i> , edited by Morris Wolfe.	4,900
	<i>Voices Underground</i> , edited by Harold Horwood.	800
	For preparatory research for <i>A Saturday Night Scrapbook</i> , by Morris Wolfe, commemorating <i>Saturday Night's</i> 85th anniversary.	2,750

New Star Books, Vancouver;	<i>The City in her Eyes</i> , by David Cull.	\$ 300
	<i>From the Poem into Paterson V</i> , by Roy Akiri Miki.	400
November House, Vancouver;	<i>Sister Roxy</i> , by Kenneth Dyba.	1,560
Oberon Press, Ottawa:	<i>Best Canadian Stories</i> , edited by David Helwig and Joan Harcourt.	895
	<i>The Best Name of Silence</i> , by David Helwig.	450
	<i>Cannibals</i> , by Stanley Cooperman.	325
	<i>Noman</i> , by Gwendolyn MacEwen.	725
	<i>Selected Poems</i> , by Raymond Souster.	725
Office des communications sociales, Montreal:	<i>L'index des films, 1956-1971</i> .	1,500
Oxford University Press, Don Mills, Ont.:	<i>Happy Enough</i> , by George Johnston.	1,700
	<i>Selected Poems</i> , by Miriam Waddington.	1,600
Press Porcépic, Mississauga, Ont.:	<i>Bumblebee Dithyramb</i> , by Joe Rosenblatt.	560
Simon and Pierre Publishers, Toronto:	<i>A Collection of Canadian Plays, Volume 2</i> .	4,800
Sono Nis Press, Port Clements, B.C.:	<i>The Colombo Papers</i> , by John Robert Colombo.	900
	<i>Kayak Sickness</i> , by Deborah Eibel.	1,100
	<i>Pieces for the Old Earth Man</i> , by Sean Virgo.	900
	<i>The Rooms We Are</i> , by Stephen Scobie.	1,050
Talonbooks, Vancouver;	<i>Stone Poems</i> , by Stephen Scobie.	315
	<i>Tish, Tough</i> , edited by Frank Davey.	1,800
Tree Frog, Edmonton:	<i>Space Baby</i> , by Jan Lander.	260
University of British Columbia, Fine Arts Gallery, Vancouver;	Catalogues of two exhibitions: <i>B. C. Binning</i> and <i>West Coast Hermetics</i> .	4,000
University of Toronto Press:	<i>Striker Schneiderman</i> , by Jack Gray.	650
<b>Translation</b>		
Cercle du livre de France, Montreal:	<i>Klee Wyck</i> , by Emily Carr, translated by Michelle Tisseyre.	1,600
	<i>Pitseolak: Pictures out of My Life</i> , translated by Claire Martin.	750
Clarke, Irwin, Toronto;	<i>Graves without crosses</i> , by Arved Viirlaid, translated by Ilse Lehiste.	3,400
Editions de l'Étincelle, Montreal:	<i>Le feu dans l'amiante</i> , by Jean-Jules Richard, translated by Jean-Pierre Fournier.	2,500
	<i>The James Bay Project</i> , by Boyce Richardson, translated by Jean Paré and Jean-Pierre Fournier.	750
Editions Formart, Montreal:	Translation of a series of works on visual artists, entitled <i>Communication d'art visuel</i> .	4,500

Editions Hurtubise HMH, Montreal;	<i>From Cliché to Archetype</i> , by Marshall McLuhan, translated by Derrick De Kerckhove.	\$2,600
	<i>The Long Journey</i> , by Jack Warwick, translated by Jean Simard.	820
	<i>The Politics of Chaos</i> , by H. Blair Neatby, translated by Lucien Parizeau.	2,300
Editions du Jour, Montreal;	<i>Forty Years of Song</i> , by Emma Albani, translated by Gilles Potvin.	2,600
Editions La Presse, Montreal;	<i>From Dream to Discovery</i> , by Hans Selye, translated by Jean-Louis Morgan.	5,000
Harvest House Publishers, Montreal;	<i>Cotnoir</i> , by Jacques Ferron, translated by Pierre Cloutier.	625
	<i>Le premier des Hurons</i> , by Max Gros-Louis, translated by Sheila Fischman.	2,000
	<i>Le torrent</i> , by Anne Hébert, translated by Gwendolyn Moore.	350
House of Anansi Press, Toronto;	<i>L'afficheur hurle</i> , by Paul Chamberland, translated by Malcolm Reid.	400
	<i>L'antiphonaire</i> , by Hubert Aquin, translated by Alan Brown.	2,200
James Lewis and Samuel, Toronto;	<i>La grève de l'amiante</i> , edited by Pierre E. Trudeau, translated by James Boake.	4,000
Maison Réédition-Québec, Montreal;	<i>Chu Chem</i> , by Ted Allan, translated by Suzanne Veuilleux.	1,250
McClelland and Stewart, Toronto;	<i>Une femme chez les hommes</i> , by Thérèse Casgrain, translated by Joyce Marshall.	2,500
	<i>La femme de Loth</i> , by Monique Bosco, translated by John Glassco.	3,456
	<i>Le loup</i> , by Marie-Claire Blais, translated by Sheila Fischman.	2,100
	<i>Les roses sauvages</i> , by Jacques Ferron, translated by Betty Bednarski.	1,780
	Translation of French articles into English for <i>Quebec Society and Politics</i> ; <i>Views from the Inside</i> , edited by Dale Thomson.	2,400
New Press, Toronto;	<i>L'urgence de choisir</i> , by Pierre Vallières, translated by Penny Williams.	900
	Translations of three documents for <i>Quebec: Only the Beginning</i> , edited by Daniel Drache: "L'Etat, rouage de notre exploitation", by the Quebec Federation of Labour, translated by Claude Renault; "Ne comptons que sur nos propres moyens", by the Confederation of National Trade Unions, translated by Penny Williams; and "Premier plan", by the Quebec Teacher's Corporation, translated by John Chambers.	1,600
University of Toronto Press;	<i>La vigile du Québec</i> , by Fernand Dumont, translated by Sheila Fischman.	2,500
Van Nostrand Reinhold, Scarborough, Ont.;	Translation of works for an anthology, <i>Quebec Fiction in Translation</i> , edited by Philip Stratford.	2,500

<b>Book Purchases</b>	For purchase of books from Canadian publishers for free distribution in Canada and abroad.	500,000
<b>Aid to Periodicals</b>	<i>Antigonish Review</i> , Antigonish, N.S.	4,000
	<i>Art Magazine</i> , Toronto	3,500
	<i>arts/canada</i> , Toronto	115,000
	<i>La barre du jour</i> , Montreal	7,500
	<i>Books in Canada</i> , Toronto	15,000
	<i>Canadian Antiques Collector</i> , Willowdale, Ont.	18,000
	Canadian Music Council Toronto; For volumes IV and V of <i>Canada Music Book / Les cahiers canadiens de musique</i> .	20,000
	<i>Cinéma/Québec</i> , Montreal	10,000
	<i>Communication Jeunesse</i> , Montreal; For the publication of its bulletin and of biographical studies of Canadian children's authors.	3,000
	<i>Contemporary Literature in Translation</i> , Vancouver	3,500
	<i>DNA</i> , Victoria	1,600
	<i>Ecrits du Canada français</i> , Montreal	9,000
	<i>Event</i> , New Westminster, B.C.	3,000
	<i>Fiddlehead</i> , Fredericton	6,000
	<i>The 4th Estate</i> , Halifax; For a literary supplement devoted to writers of the Atlantic region.	3,200
	<i>Les herbes rouges</i> , Montreal	1,000
	<i>Impressions</i> , Toronto	10,000
	<i>Impulse</i> , Mississauga, Ont.	4,000
	<i>Journal of Canadian Fiction</i> , Fredericton	12,000
	<i>Liberté</i> , Montreal	13,500
	<i>Livres et auteurs québécois 1972</i>	8,000
	<i>Magazine BD</i> , Montreal	15,000
	<i>Magazine OVO</i> , Montreal	18,000
	<i>Malahat Review</i> , Victoria; For a special enlarged issue on Canadian writing.	2,000

	<i>Médiart</i> , Montreal	\$8,500
	<i>Northern Journey</i> , Ottawa	1,250
	<i>Open Letter</i> , Toronto	4,350
	<i>Opera Canada</i> , Toronto	4,000
	<i>Performing Arts in Canada</i> , Toronto	17,000
	<i>Prism International</i> , Vancouver	5,000
	<i>Quill and Quire</i> , Toronto; For literary articles, reviews and interviews in fifteen issues in 1972.	7,500
	<i>Saturday Night</i> , Toronto; For literary and cultural articles in 1973.	24,000
	<i>Scholarly Publishing</i> , Toronto	18,580
	<i>Séquences</i> , Montreal	3,500
	<i>Stratégie</i> , Longueuil, Que.	4,000
	<i>Take One</i> , Montreal	7,000
	<i>That's Showbusiness</i> , Toronto	7,500
	<i>Vie des arts</i> , Montreal	60,000
<b>Organizations</b>	Association des éditeurs canadiens, Montreal; To enable three delegates to attend the Frankfurt International Book Fair in 1972.	3,000
	Canadian Book Publishers' Council, Toronto; To enable three delegates to attend the Frankfurt International Book Fair in 1972.	1,500
	Canadian Copyright Institute, Toronto; For operations and membership development in 1973-74.	6,200
	Canadian Writers Foundation, Ottawa; To assist distinguished Canadian writers in need.	6,000
	Communication-Jeunesse, Montreal; For a conference on children's literature.	1,100
	Independent Publishers' Association, Toronto; For operations in 1972-73.	20,000
	To enable two delegates to attend the Frankfurt International Book Fair in 1972.	1,500
	League of Canadian Poets, Toronto; To organize national poetry reading circuits.	13,500
	Quebec International Book Show; For the 2nd Quebec International Book Show in May 1973.	5,000
	Société des poètes canadiens-français, Quebec; For the Society's 1972 general meeting.	900

<b>Public Readings by Canadian Writers</b>	A Space, Toronto; For readings by Al Neil and Phyllis Webb.	\$ 444
	Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S.; For a reading by Terry Crawford.	100
	Bishop's University, Lennoxville, Que.; For readings by Margaret Atwood, Henry Beissel, Irving Layton, W. O. Mitchell, Al Purdy and Miriam Waddington.	900
	Brock University, St. Catharines, Ont.; For a reading by Peter Stevens.	170
	Clarke, Irwin, Toronto; For readings by Elizabeth Brewster and Alden Nowlan at Carleton University, Centennial College of Applied Arts and Technology, McGill University, Scarborough College, University of Ottawa and York University.	992
	College of New Caledonia, Prince George, B.C.; For readings by Earle Birney, Bill Bissett, Gerry Gilbert, Robert Kroetsch, Michael Ondaatje, David Phillips and Al Purdy.	829
	Collège Saint-Louis, Edmunston, N.B.; For readings by Paul Chamberland, Hugh Hood and bp nichol.	469
	Dalhousie University, Halifax; For readings by Robertson Davies, Louis Dudek, James Reaney and Francis Sparshott.	786
	Edmonton Public Library; For a reading by Michael Ondaatje.	125
	Gallery Theatre, London, Ont.; For a reading by Michael Ondaatje.	110
	Glendon College, Toronto; For readings by Milton Acorn, Irving Layton, Eli Mandel, Frank Scott, Phyllis Webb and Rudy Wiebe.	1,076
	Grant MacEwan Community College, Edmonton: For readings by Milton Acorn, Ted Allen, Margaret Atwood, Douglas Barbour, Bill Bissett, Mary Carpenter-Lyons, Dennis Lee, Pat Lowther, Seymour Mayne, John Newlove, P. K. Page-Irwin, Stephen Scobie, Miriam Waddington, Tom Wayman and Phyllis Webb.	3,132
	Independent Publishers' Association, Toronto; For readings by Roch Carrier, Raoul Duguay, Gwendolyn MacEwen, bp nichol and the Montreal Story Group at the annual meeting of the Association of Canadian University Teachers of English, in Montreal.	660



League of Island Writers and Poets, Charlottetown; For readings by members of the League at the following universities: Carleton, Dalhousie, McGill, McMaster, Memorial, Mount Allison, Mount St. Vincent, New Brunswick, Sir George Williams and Toronto.	\$4,030
Loyola College, Montreal; For readings by Margaret Atwood, Fred Cogswell, Irving Layton, John Newlove, Al Purdy, Frank R. Scott and Miriam Waddington.	1,410
Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ont.; For readings by Eli Mandel and Michael Ondaatje.	285
Malaspina College, Nanaimo, B.C.; For readings by Earle Birney, Bill Bissett, and Barry McKinnon.	378
McGill University, Montreal; For readings by Robin Skelton and Miriam Waddington.	541
Nepean Public Library, Ottawa; For readings by Harry Howith and George Johnston.	150
Nipissing College, North Bay, Ont.; For a reading by Earle Birney.	100
Notre Dame University, Nelson, B.C.; For a reading by Dale Zieroth.	144
Queen's University, Kingston, Ont.; For readings by Eli Mandel and John Newlove.	225
Rothman's Art Gallery, Stratford, Ont.; For readings by Victor Coleman, Robert Fones, David McFadden and bp nichol	200
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto: For readings by Nelson Bell, Adrienne Clarkson, Matt Cohen, Robertson Davies, Dennis Lee, David McFadden, Martin Myers, Michael Ondaatje, Miriam Waddington and Ian Young.	800
Selkirk College, Castlegar, B.C.; For readings by George Bowering, Gladys Hindmarch, Daphne Marlatt and Michael Ondaatje.	885
Sir George Williams University, Montreal; For readings by Dennis Lee, Tom Marshall and Michael Ondaatje.	445
University of Alberta, Edmonton; For readings by Robert Harlow, Douglas Jones and Pat Lowther.	382
University of British Columbia, Vancouver; For readings by Patrick Lane, Irving Layton and Joe Rosenblatt.	300

	University of Calgary; For readings by Michael Ondaatje and Miriam Waddington.	\$ 468
	University of Manitoba, Winnipeg; For readings by Peter Stevens and Miriam Waddington.	479
	University of Ottawa; For readings by Gary Geddes, Gatien Lapointe, Dennis Lea, Leo Simpson and Peter Stevens.	947
	University of Saskatchewan; For readings by Gérard Bessette, Hugh Hood, Henry Kreisel, Mordecai Richler and Rudy Wiebe on the Regina and Saskatoon campuses, and by Earle Birney on the Saskatoon campus.	1,901
	University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ont.; For readings by Milton Acorn, Robin Matthews and Peter Stevens.	394
	University of Windsor, Windsor, Ont.; For readings by Margaret Atwood, Robert Harlow, Irving Layton and Pat Lowther.	1,070
	Vancouver Public Library; For readings by Bill Bissett, Jim Carter, Judith Copithorne, Maxine Gadd, Gerry Gilbert, Avron Hoffman, Tim Lande, Henry Rappaport, Richard Snyder and Edwin Varney.	1,000
	York University, Downsview, Ont.; For a reading by Dorothy Livesay.	312
<b>Artists in Residence</b>	Trent University, Peterborough, Ont.; To appoint Margaret Laurence writer-in-residence during the winter 1974 academic term.	3,000
	University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; To appoint John Metcalf writer-in-residence for 1972-73.	6,000

<b>Canada Council Project</b>	Governor General's Awards	\$15,000+ expenses
<b>Other Grants</b>	Edouard Boubat, Paris; To prepare, with Michel Tournier, an illustrated book on Canada, entitled <i>Journal canadien</i> .	4,000
	Dominique de Roux, Paris; To prepare a special issue on Quebec writers for the <i>Cahiers de l'Herne</i> .	1,110
	Ruby Mercer, Toronto; To enable her, as editor of <i>Opera Canada</i> , to travel to opera performances in Canada and report them in <i>Opera Canada</i> .	1,500
	Mariette Rousseau-Vermette, Ste. Adèle, Que.; To publish a catalogue of her work for a retrospective exhibition at the Musée du Québec and for exhibitions in Europe and in Toronto.	2,500
	Michel Tournier, Chevreuse, France; To prepare, with Edouard Boubat, an illustrated book on Canada, entitled <i>Journal canadien</i> .	4,000
	Pantelis Trogadis, Montreal; To prepare an anthology of Canadian poetry in modern Greek.	7,500

---

## Other Grants

---

	Danny Newman; To advise major orchestras, theatre, opera and dance companies across Canada on the campaign sales of season ticket subscriptions.	\$ 20,000
<b>Diffusion of the Arts</b>	Festival d'été de Québec; For visual arts activities and for a concert by the Orchestre symphonique de Québec during the 1972 summer festival.	8,000

---

---

## Humanities and Social Sciences

# Introduction

## Holding the Line

Although, for the third consecutive year, the budget for the humanities and social sciences remained almost static, the Council was able to conduct more than a holding operation. Much more was done for learned publication, a program of Special M.A. Scholarships was inaugurated, the Development Section began operations, and substantially more was spent on Leave Fellowships and the Canadian Horizons program. (Exact figures will be found in the table on page 64).

These advances were made without disrupting other Council programs, largely because fewer Doctoral Fellowships were requested during the year. The Council was able to maintain the usual success rate in the competition at lower cost. At the time of writing it is too soon to say with any accuracy why so large a fall-off occurred, or what it will mean to Canadian scholarship. The Council had foreseen a levelling off of requests for Doctoral Fellowships. It had not expected a drop of \$2 million in the cost of the program.

Still, it is obvious to the Council and to others concerned that more money will be needed in coming years for the support of the humanities and social sciences. Many reports on science policy have made recommendations to this effect, and the Council has already put a great deal of effort into studying, in consultation with the university community, how the long term development of research in the humanities and social sciences might be supported most effectively.

It is not difficult to identify some of the broader areas in which the Council is called on to help. One need is pointed to by a large grant made during the year to help set up a clearing-house for Canadian numerical data

(see "Special Grants", p. 88). Data centres are urgently needed by researchers in the humanities and social sciences. More basic still is the need for expanded research libraries. Facilities of this kind have somewhat the same role as laboratory equipment in the natural sciences. As things are now, the universities are unable even to maintain the quality of their special collections at current levels.

At the same time, the Council must continue to assist the formation of researchers, help research work, and promote communications in the scholarly community. Brief descriptions of how these programs work will be seen in the following paragraphs, and there are complete lists of grants and tables which tell how the grants in each program were distributed among the various disciplines. Together with the Canadian Horizons program, which helped many worthwhile projects by other than professional scholars, these ongoing programs are essential to the development of a vigorous Canadian research community in the humanities and social sciences.

## Research Communication and Development

The Council gave high priority in 1972-73 to supporting research communication and to developing its own programs, in consultation with the research community. To this effect, it helped learned publication, conferences and travel to international meetings and put its development section into operation.

For the second consecutive year, assistance to publication was the fastest growing of the Council's established programs in the humanities and social sciences. As will be seen in the table on page 64, \$1.2 million

was spent for this purpose in 1972-73, an increase of 64% from the year before, and four times the amount spent in 1969-70. The growth of the publications program follows the general increase in Council assistance to research by only a few years. The lapse of time is what one would expect between the formulation of a research project and the publication of findings.

How rapidly the number of learned journals in the humanities and social sciences has increased can be seen from the fact that the Council supported publication of 52 of them in 1973, more than five times as many as were helped in 1968. The benefits of this growth cannot be doubted. The journals are indispensable outlets for the results of Canadian research, and some of them have reached international status. They are listed, with other publication grants, on pages 79-81.

The Council assists publication of learned book-length manuscripts through block grants to two independent organizations which represent many researchers, the Humanities Research Council of Canada and the Social Science Research Council of Canada. The block grants for 1972-73 amounted to \$719,192, 60% of the Canada Council's expenditure on learned publication.

The books supported by the two councils during the year give some idea of the wide ranging productivity of Canadian scholars in the humanities and social sciences. Some of them are concerned with what could be called bread and butter issues: institutional financing of small business in Nova Scotia, the agricultural development of Quebec, and, on a broader scale, the Canadian economics of H. A. Innis. A book on natural

gas and national policy foretells the headlines on energy problems, and still other books illuminate various aspects of Canada's past and present: for example, federal-provincial diplomacy, the Canadian public service, and early emigration of Canadians to the United States. There are studies of the Canadian military and of Canadian defence policy, a checklist of Canadian literature, and a book on explorers' maps of the Canadian Arctic. There are inquiries into such matters as the origins of the Social Credit movement in England, and studies of Machiavelli's political thought and of the relations between Rabelais and Acadian folklore. Subjects of humanistic studies range from the Fathers of the Church to "The Immoral Moralists: Hugh MacLennan and Leonard Cohen."

Through a Special Grant of \$307,240 to the University of Toronto Press and Les Presses de l'Université Laval, the Council helped accelerate publication of what has been called the most ambitious work of scholarship ever undertaken in Canada, the *Dictionary of Canadian Biography/Dictionnaire biographique du Canada*. The Council's grant came at a time when a formidable array of editorial and scholarly talent was available to work on this project. It made it possible to expand the editorial offices in Toronto and Quebec and to step up production to the point where, by 1975-76, one volume a year will be published. It is expected that a full run of volumes from I to XII will be ready within the next ten years, completing the present series from the earliest times until the end of the 19th century. Three volumes have already been published and another is due in spring 1974.

There was a much greater demand for

support of meetings and exchanges between scholars during the year, and particularly for assistance to large international conferences held in Canada. (Grants are listed on pages 82-86).

Face-to-face meetings are a vital means of communication between scholars who have common research interests. They are able to exchange experience at these meetings, to acquaint themselves with the work of colleagues and to coordinate their activities in specific areas of study or research. They can communicate the results of research and also discuss work-in-progress and ideas that may still be in the formative stage.

Some of the occasional conferences supported by the Council during the year were directed towards the research interests of large blocks of scholars - anthropologists, and teachers of applied linguistics across Canada, Quebec political scientists, and various regional associations of scholars within a given discipline. Other areas of interest discussed at Council-supported meetings were policies of the north, Western Canadian studies, industrial relations, commercial and consumer law and problems of editing Canadian texts. There were conferences on problems of speculative theology, on questions of concern to specialists in African, Asian and Latin American studies, and meetings centered around studies of great writers such as Ben Jonson, Molière and Shakespeare.

Grants were made to assist a number of Canadian scholars to take part in international learned conferences devoted to the discussion of current research. In addition, the Council made block grants to the Humanities and Social Science Research

Councils to enable Canadian scholars to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies.

Listed under Special Grants are a number of grants for international meetings to take place in Canada. The World Congress of the International Political Science Association was invited to Montreal, and the VIIIth World Congress of Sociology will convene in Toronto. An international planning committee met with Council support to prepare the International Conference on Soviet and East European Studies to be held in Banff, Alberta. More and more conferences of this kind are being held in Canada, which may reflect the growing stature of Canadian scholarship in the humanities and social sciences. The demand for support of this kind is growing much faster than the Council's funds in the humanities and social sciences.

The year under review was well advanced in August 1972, when the Council's Development Section began operations. A small staff establishment was built up in the following months, and in September a Development Committee of the Advisory Academic Panel was set up to oversee and direct the work of the new section.

The role of the Development Section is to enlist scholars in the evaluation of Canadian research in the humanities and social sciences, to identify strengths and weaknesses and point the way to improved quality and focus. Through the Section, the Council also reviews its programs of assistance to research and other scholarship in the light of changing needs in the humanities and social sciences.

During the year the Development Committee began to bring together a series of

consultative groups. Some of these are to be on research subjects or areas in which the Council has asked for policy advice, and others will examine the Council's current practices in very broad fields of research support.

Liaison with federal government departments and research-funding agencies is undertaken by the Development Section, which is to some extent a secretariat for the Council in intergovernmental research matters. The Development Section is also responsible for negotiating Council support of the major non-governmental research bodies in the humanities and social sciences.

It should be noted too that Council Special Grants were made to 16 learned societies during the year, as well as to the Humanities and Social Science Research Councils. These grants were for special projects of the various societies or for administrative or organizing costs. It is expected that the learned societies will be of growing importance in coming years to the development of research in the humanities and social sciences.

#### **Research Training**

During the year the Council inaugurated a competition for Special M.A. Scholarships. A similar program had been discontinued in 1965 so that more funds would be available for Doctoral Fellowships. It was re-established this year, in somewhat different form, after many requests had come from the academic community.

Worth \$3,500 each, Special M.A. Scholarships are intended to assist Canadian students of exceptional promise at the Honours B.A. level to undertake a year of graduate

study in the humanities and social sciences. Candidates for the Scholarships are nominated by their universities, then screened and ranked in order of merit by four regional selection committees. Chairmen of the committees then meet in Ottawa to draw up a national list of candidates for the Council's approval. The 100 successful candidates in the inaugural competition are listed beginning on page 135. They were chosen from 602 eligible candidates.

The Council continued to offer a small number of M.A. Fellowships for Canadian students in the social sciences who wish to pursue their specialty in a Latin American context. Award-holders study for their M.A. in Canada, and undertake a period of research in one or more Latin American countries and, if need be, courses in Spanish or Portuguese. The awards are worth \$250 a month for up to fifteen months, and include funds for travel abroad and language training where necessary. They are offered by the Council in cooperation with the Foreign Area Program of New York, with funds provided by the Ford Foundation. In 1972-73, twenty-seven applicants were considered and seven were selected.

Despite the decrease in demand noted above, Doctoral Fellowships continued to be the Council's largest single program in the humanities and social sciences. In all it cost \$8,800,000 in 1972-73 to finance 838 first time awards and 1,117 renewals. Individual fellowships were worth between \$3,500 and \$5,500 each. Members of the Selection Committees for the competition are listed in the front of the report, a list of recipients of first time Fellowships begin on page 129, and on page 65 is a table of the distribution of fellowships by university discipline.

For the third year the Council prepared a *Directory of Doctoral Fellowship-Holders* intended to help students trained with Council support to find suitable employment. This year's Directory gave considerable information on 1,045 students in the third or fourth year of their doctoral programs who had indicated that they would be available for employment. Copies were mailed out to more than 1,000 potential employers, including deans and department heads at Canadian universities.

#### **Research Work**

The Council expended \$7.4 million on the support of independent research by established scholars during the year, an increase of \$1.2 million over 1971-72. Included in this sum are funds for Leave and Research Fellowships, Research Grants and Killam Awards. Coming in a year in which there was a sharp drop in the demand for Doctoral Fellowships, this increase accelerates a trend in which expenditure for Research Work is overtaking the amount spent on training researchers. A look at the table on page 64 will show how the gap between the two kinds of assistance has closed since 1969-70, when slightly more than twice as much was spent on Research Training.

Leave Fellowships are an investment on the part of the Council in a seasoned university teacher who wishes to undertake a year of free research or other creative scholarship. This competition attracts a large number of excellent scholars. The Council was able to make grants to 300 applicants, for a success-rate of 63%. Applicants were assessed by committees of outside specialists (listed in the front of the report) on the basis of the scholarly value of their program



and their ability to carry it out. Award-winners must be on leave at partial salary from their university teaching appointments, and the Council's grant of \$6,000 to \$8,000 fills all or part of the gap between their sabbatical stipends and usual salaries. Fellowship-holders are listed below, beginning on page 137.

The Council has put more money into the Leave Fellowships program in the belief that it helps many productive scholars to make contributions that would not be possible under the more tightly structured Research Grants program. For some, it may mean time to work on the theoretical background of a problem that will lead to research proposals; others, some humanists for example, are able to consult archives and other scholars abroad.

Three of the successful candidates in the Leave Fellowships competition were paid from the funds donated to the Council by the late John B. C. Watkins. In accordance with the terms of the bequest, the three persons named were graduates from a Canadian university conducting their programs in Denmark, Iceland, Norway or Sweden.

Through its Research Fellowships, the Council offers a modest number of grants to younger scholars who wish to undertake a specific research program. Applicants must be ineligible for sabbatical leave, and not have had previous extended leave for research. The 25 successful candidates in the year's competition are listed on page 141. Each of them received up to \$9,000 for a year's program plus travel expenses and a research cost allowance if needed. It was the second year of this program, which offers valuable opportunities for scholars to develop their research interests in the

crucial early years of their careers.

Most of the Council's assistance in this field continues to be given in the Research Grants program, which provides sums for the out-of-pocket costs of independent research in the humanities and social sciences. There is no stipend for the principal researcher, who is expected to live on his or her university salary or other source of income.

Special emphasis is put on the value of the project itself in assessing applications for Research Grants. Each application is sent out to a number of outside assessors chosen by the Council for their expertise in the specific area of research to be undertaken. The assessors must be satisfied that the applicant is able to carry out the research proposal. They must also weigh a number of conditions relating to the project – its scholarly worth, its feasibility, significance and originality.

During the year the Council assisted 892 scholars with 769 Research Grants at a cost of \$4,170,676. Larger grants are listed beginning on page 70, and those of less than \$10,000 on page 143. The lists include brief statements of the topics of research, which give a good idea of current interests of researchers in the humanities and social sciences at Canadian universities.

There is a certain frustration inherent in writing one-sentence descriptions of complex research projects, as we must do for this report. Concise reporting of this kind is essential in communicating information about large numbers of research projects; but it cannot give a true idea of how the research is conducted or how valuable it may be. It can even lead to misinformed criticism. One of the Council's objectives is to encourage more extensive reporting of

research in these fields. During the coming year we intend to provide more information on current Research Grants to university information officers and other individuals who are in a position to make them known to specialists and the public.

Through its Killam Program, the Council supported a small number of scholars of exceptional ability engaged in research projects of far reaching significance. Senior Research Fellowships are given for projects in the humanities, social sciences, and studies linking any of the sciences, medicine or engineering with any of the humanities and social sciences. Killam Post-Doctoral Research Fellowships are made to encourage inter-disciplinary work combining a scholar's area of specialization with any other field of study. A list of Fellowship-Holders begins on page 77.

The Killam Program is made possible through a bequest of Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam, and through a gift made by Mrs. Killam before her death.

#### **Canadian Horizons**

During the second year of this program in support of studies on Canada's cultural and historical heritage, 102 projects were backed at a cost of \$619,000. They are listed beginning on page 90, and include work by non-specialists as well as professional researchers on a very wide variety of topics.

At the end of the fiscal year this program was re-named *Explorations* and expanded to include grants for new forms of expression, communication and public participation in the arts, humanities and social sciences. We will be able to report the results of the new program at greater length in our next annual report.

## Levels of Subsidy, 1968-69 to 1972-73

	1968-69 \$'000	1969-70 \$'000	1970-71 \$'000	1971-72 \$'000	1972-73 \$'000
<b>Research Training</b>					
Doctoral Fellowships	9,298	10,786	11,316	10,949	8,800
Special M.A. Scholarships	—	—	—	—	400
<b>Research Work</b>					
Post-doctoral Fellowships	280	—	—	—	—
Leave Fellowships	1,262	1,018	1,269	1,952*	2,632*
Research Grants	2,899	4,282	4,345	3,662	4,171
Killam Grants	493	525	604	580	609
<b>Research Communication</b>					
Publication Grants	303	315	496	745	1,220
Conferences and Travel	413	481	397	364	470
<b>Research Facilities</b>					
Research Collections	1,000	65	15	15	15
<b>Special Grants</b>					
Canadian Horizons	—	—	—	339	619
Adjudicators' fees & expenses	152	181	172	247	237
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,258</b>	<b>17,832</b>	<b>19,014</b>	<b>19,269</b>	<b>20,043</b>

These figures represent actual funds committed or spent in the programs listed, and do not take account of administrative overhead which is included in the section on finances.

\*Leave Fellowships include 24 Research Fellowships in 1971-72 and 25 Research Fellowships in 1972-73.

# Distribution of Fellowships and Grants by Discipline

## Doctoral Fellowships Awarded in 1972-73

Discipline	New Awards		Total Awards (including renewals)	
	Applications	Awards	Number	Amount
<b>Administrative Studies</b>				
Business Administration	59	20	47	\$ 211,600
Education Administration	46	16	18	81,000
Public Administration	3	—	4	18,000
Hospital Administration	3	1	2	9,000
<b>Anthropology</b>	55	27	69	310,600
<b>Archaeology</b>	27	11	21	94,500
<b>Communication Studies</b>	23	9	13	58,500
<b>Criminology</b>	9	3	6	27,000
<b>Demography</b>	5	3	4	18,000
<b>Economics</b>	133	37	128	576,200
<b>Education</b>	227	98	137	616,700
<b>Fine Arts</b>				
Architecture	5	2	4	18,000
Art History	11	1	2	9,000
Cinema/Photography	2	—	—	—
Music	33	17	36	162,100
Theatre	19	9	13	58,500
Visual Arts	8	2	16	72,000
<b>Geography</b>	56	20	42	189,100
<b>History</b>	248	87	214	963,300
<b>Industrial Relations</b>	8	3	7	31,500
<b>Information Sciences</b>	12	4	8	36,000
<b>Language &amp; Literature</b>				
Asian	8	5	11	49,500
Classics	24	8	22	99,000
English	260	74	204	918,300
French	109	37	91	409,600
German	33	10	19	85,500
Italian	8	6	8	36,000
Slavic	19	7	10	45,000

Discipline	New Awards		Total Awards (including renewals)	
	Applications	Awards	Number	Amount
Spanish	23	6	15	\$ 67,500
Other	39	9	25	112,500
Law	53	22	34	153,000
Linguistics	50	15	44	198,100
Mathematics	42	18	32	144,000
Philosophy	143	38	117	526,700
Political Science	184	63	153	688,700
Psychology	223	84	183	823,700
Religious Studies	67	11	43	193,600
Social Work	7	1	3	13,500
Sociology	139	46	133	598,700
Urban & Regional Studies	13	8	17	76,500
Other Social Sciences	1	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,437</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>8,800,000</b>

**Leave and Research Fellowships in 1972-1973**

Discipline	No. Applications	No. Awards	Amount \$
<b>Administrative Studies</b>			
Business Administration	2	—	—
Public Administration	1	1	7,900
Education Administration	2	1	7,900
<b>Anthropology</b>	9	6	49,700
<b>Archaeology</b>	1	1	7,900
<b>Communication Studies</b>	1	1	7,900
<b>Criminology</b>	1	—	—
<b>Demography</b>	1	—	—
<b>Economics</b>	46	25	202,600
<b>Education</b>	21	10	81,500
<b>Fine Arts</b>			
Architecture	2	1	7,900
Cinema & Photography	1	1	7,900
Music	7	5	43,800
Theatre	1	1	7,900
Visual Arts	3	2	17,900
Other	1	1	7,900
<b>Geography</b>	21	18	145,000
<b>History</b>	64	37	302,100
<b>Information Sciences</b>	1	1	7,900

Discipline	No. Applications	No. Awards	Amount \$
<b>Language &amp; Literature</b>			
Classics	23	15	119,100
English	71	49	395,300
French	20	12	99,400
German	8	6	49,700
Slavic	4	2	15,900
Spanish	5	3	23,800
Other	9	6	47,700
<b>Law</b>	16	15	119,100
<b>Linguistics</b>	13	6	47,700
<b>Mathematics</b>	15	9	73,500
<b>Philosophy</b>	31	21	170,900
<b>Political Science</b>	39	20	165,000
<b>Psychology</b>	37	25	200,600
<b>Religious Studies</b>	12	8	63,500
<b>Social Work</b>	2	1	7,900
<b>Sociology</b>	24	13	103,300
<b>Urban &amp; Regional Studies</b>	4	2	15,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>2,632,000</b>

## Research Grants Awarded in 1972-73

Discipline	Applications			Awards		
	No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Amount	No. of Projects	No. of Scholars	Amount
<b>Administrative Studies</b>	5	5	\$ 26,163	4	4	\$ 10,885
Business Administration	7	8	52,267	5	6	41,203
<b>Anthropology</b>	37	43	394,850	33	39	337,777
<b>Archaeology</b>	26	34	283,558	23	31	183,803
<b>Communication Studies</b>	4	4	29,516	2	2	5,350
<b>Criminology</b>	9	10	192,409	6	7	33,767
<b>Demography</b>	2	4	50,400	2	4	25,552
<b>Economics</b>	51	57	325,006	43	48	204,307
<b>Education</b>	30	42	307,483	13	14	64,750
<b>Fine Arts</b>						
Architecture	5	6	31,409	3	4	10,250
Art History	25	26	126,561	20	21	75,683
Cinema & Photography	1	1	4,300	1	1	4,300
Music	16	23	117,857	12	19	61,224
Theatre	7	7	36,965	5	5	10,624
<b>Geography</b>	40	52	294,173	28	38	171,875
<b>History</b>	195	217	817,589	172	190	657,032
<b>Information Sciences</b>	1	1	8,818	1	1	4,668
<b>Industrial Relations</b>	2	3	25,450	1	1	6,480
<b>Language &amp; Literature</b>						
Asian	5	5	28,005	5	5	21,595
Classics	18	18	57,511	14	14	37,305
English	81	89	252,082	71	79	203,920
French	43	70	190,040	37	47	93,497
German	16	16	35,455	12	12	24,329
Italian	4	4	15,442	2	2	5,118
Slavic	4	4	12,809	4	4	10,609
Spanish	6	6	14,778	6	6	13,090
Other	39	44	173,656	32	37	140,350
<b>Law</b>	17	20	84,274	14	17	60,619
<b>Linguistics</b>	42	61	573,173	31	49	408,289

Discipline	New Awards		Total Awards (including renewals)	
	Applications	Awards	Number	Amount
Spanish	23	6	15	\$ 67,500
Other	39	9	25	112,500
Law	53	22	34	153,000
Linguistics	50	15	44	196,100
Mathematics	42	18	32	144,000
Philosophy	143	38	117	526,700
Political Science	184	63	153	688,700
Psychology	223	84	183	823,700
Religious Studies	67	11	43	193,600
Social Work	7	1	3	13,500
Sociology	139	46	133	598,700
Urban & Regional Studies	13	8	17	76,500
Other Social Sciences	1	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,437</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>6,900,000</b>

# Grant Lists

## Research Grants

Jean-Paul Audet, University of Montreal; <i>Philosophy: Comparative theory of culture, institutions and religion.</i>	\$10,000
Roderick J. Barman, University of British Columbia, with A. J. Barman; <i>History: A socio-political analysis of the Brazilian Empire (1822-1889).</i>	15,536
Christian Bay, University of Toronto; <i>Political Science: A study of determinants of attitudes towards political and social obligations.</i>	12,251
Daniel E. Berlyne, University of Toronto; <i>Psychology: Aesthetic motivation.</i>	19,045
Bernard Bernier, University of Montreal, with Yvan Simons; <i>Anthropology/Sociology: A marginal social group in the city of Huntingdon, Que.</i>	19,428
G�rard Bouchard, University of Quebec, Chicoutimi, with Lise Bergeron-Bouchard, Jean-Paul Simard, and Yolande Lavoie, Quebec Department of Education; <i>History: Social history of the population of Saguenay-Lac-Saint-Jean (1842-1950).</i>	20,463
Louis-Marie Bouchard, University of Quebec, Chicoutimi, with Jean D�zy, Jules Dufour, Peter M. Foggin, Majella J. Gauthier, Jean-Luc Lemieux, and Andr�-Louis Sanguin; <i>Geography: A regional atlas of Saguenay-Lac-Saint-Jean.</i>	23,340
Kenneth S. Bowers, University of Waterloo, with Michael Ross, <i>Psychology: Intrinsic motivation: an attributional analysis.</i>	16,606
Henri Brun, Laval University; <i>Law: The history of Quebec public law from 1760 to our time.</i>	11,840
Hubert Charbonneau, University of Montreal, with Jacques L�gar� and Yolande Lavoie; <i>Demography: The French Canadian population from 1850 to date.</i>	23,802
David W. Conrath, University of Waterloo; <i>Business Administration: Organization communication/organization structure.</i>	11,920
L�on Dion, Laval University, with Micheline De S�ve; <i>Political Science: The political cultures of Quebec.</i>	108,036
Virginia I. Douglas, McGill University; <i>Psychology: An attempt to modify impulsive cognitive style in elementary school children.</i>	23,400
Anna E. Doyle, Acadia University; <i>Psychology: Effects of day care on infant development.</i>	12,118
Gaston Dulong, Laval University, with M. Boudreault and J. D. Gendron; <i>Linguistics: Dialectological study of the French spoken in the Eastern Townships region of Quebec.</i>	30,931



Norman S. Endler, York University, with David L. Weisenthal; <i>Psychology: Antecedents of conforming behaviour.</i>	\$14,172
Frederick C. Engelmann, University of Alberta; <i>Political Science: Perceptions of the federal system in Austria.</i>	14,919
Frank H. Epp, University of Waterloo; <i>History: The Mennonites in Canada.</i>	10,812
Paul A. Fortier, University of Manitoba; <i>French: Computer-aided thematic analysis of four 20th century French novels.</i>	16,700
Jean Gagné, University of Montreal; <i>Philosophy: Computer-aided analysis of mediaeval documents.</i>	16,375
François Gagnon, University of Montreal; <i>History of Art: The life and works of Paul-Émile Borduas.</i>	25,860
Jean-Denis Gendron, Laval University, with Kurt Baldinger, University of Heidelberg, and Georges Straka, University of Strasbourg; <i>Linguistics: Etymological dictionary of Old French.</i>	35,000
Donald E. Ginter, Sir George Williams University, with R. E. Wall, Jr.; <i>History: Social change in Yorkshire and Massachusetts, 1690-1841: a comparative analysis.</i>	26,525
Antonio Gomez-Moriana, University of Ottawa; <i>Linguistics: Parody of religious texts in Spain during the 16th and 17th centuries.</i>	10,375
Thérèse Gouin-Décarie, University of Montreal; <i>Psychology: Psycho-socialization and the problem of observing emotions in young children.</i>	20,189
Cedric H. Grant, University of Waterloo, with Rudolph Grant, York University; <i>Political Science: The politics of economic decolonization in the Caribbean: a study of the nationalization of Alcan in Guyana.</i>	13,370
Jean-Yves Gravel, University of Quebec, Chicoutimi, with André Côté and Jean-Guy Genest; <i>History: Inventory of documentary sources in the Saguenay region of Quebec.</i>	15,540
Cyril Greenland, McMaster University; <i>Criminology: Murder followed by suicide.</i>	14,709
Mary E. Hallett, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; <i>History: A biography of the Canadian writer and suffragette Nellie McClung (1873-1957).</i>	12,068
Herbert Halpert, Memorial University of Newfoundland, with Neil V. Rosenberg and G. M. Story; <i>English: The folklore of Newfoundland.</i>	18,900

John Harp, Carleton University; <i>Sociology</i> : Career patterns of secondary school teachers.	\$10,865
Brian M. Harris, University of Ottawa; <i>Linguistics</i> : Development of a documentation language for linguistics.	19,279
Alain Haurie, Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Montreal, with Yves Babeau, Claude Simard and Michel Delfour; <i>Economics</i> : Game theory and economic planning.	19,632
Thomas M. Hess, University of Victoria, with Thomas Hukari, and Barbara S. Efrat, British Columbia Provincial Museum; <i>Linguistics</i> : Indian languages of the Northwest Coast area.	13,620
John N. Jackson, Brock University; <i>Geography</i> : Evolution and characteristics of urban settlement in the Niagara region.	11,325
Charles A. Jeanneret-Grosjean, University of Ottawa, with Michel A. R. Rambourg; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Regionalization of the planning process in Cameroon.	39,700
Graham E. Johnson, University of British Columbia, with William E. Willmott and Edgar Wickberg; <i>Anthropology</i> : Organizational adaptation of Vancouver Chinese.	13,904
Frank E. Jones, McMaster University, with P. C. Pineo, John Goyder, Waterloo Lutheran University, and John Porter, Carleton University; <i>Sociology</i> : Occupational and educational change in a generation: Canada.	224,356
Marcel Juneau, Laval University; <i>Linguistics</i> : History of French vocabulary in Quebec: a study of old legal transactions.	11,080
Jane H. Kelley, University of Calgary; <i>Archaeology</i> : Local and regional interaction patterns in archaeological materials from southeastern New Mexico.	13,990
Gerald S. Kenyon, University of Waterloo, with Barry D. McPherson; <i>Sociology</i> : Leisure role socialization: a cross-national perspective.	15,479
Richard I. Kittredge, University of Montreal; <i>Linguistics</i> : Comparative syntactic studies for English-French translation.	26,953
Magdalena Krondl, University of Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Change in nutrition behaviour.	10,000
Wallace E. Lambert, McGill University, with G. Richard Tucker; <i>Psychology</i> : Language learning and bilingualism.	16,350

Thomas Lavoie, University of Quebec, Chicoutimi, with Yves Saint-Gelais and Gilles Lavoie; <i>Linguistics: Enquiry into the French spoken in the Charlevoix, Saguenay, Lac St. Jean and North Shore regions of Quebec.</i>	\$57,405
Richard B. Lee, University of Toronto; <i>Anthropology: Ecology and social change in bushman hunter-gatherers.</i>	17,393
Pierre Lefebvre, Laval University; <i>History/Sociology: Social history of psychiatry in Quebec, 1715-1970.</i>	11,808
Albert Legault, Laval University, with Janice G. Stein, Blema S. Steinberg, John H. Sigler, and Daniel Holly, University of Quebec, Montreal; <i>Political Science: A comparative analysis of intra- and international conflicts.</i>	15,000
Vincent Lemieux, Laval University; <i>Political Science: Patronage in Quebec provincial parties from 1944 to 1970.</i>	20,774
Maurice Lemire, Laval University, with Jacques Blais, Jean Du Berger, and Nive Voisin; <i>Canadian Literature: A dictionary of the literary works of Quebec.</i>	43,510
Pierre Léon, University of Toronto, with Philippe J. Martin; <i>Linguistics: Building and perfecting a word synthesizer.</i>	43,118
Louis D. Levine, Royal Ontario Museum; <i>Archaeology: Excavations at the prehistoric site of Seh Gabi, Iran.</i>	10,898
David Lubell, University of Alberta; <i>Archaeology: The prehistoric cultural ecology of Capsian escargotières in North Africa, c. 8000-5000 B.C.</i>	21,249
James H. MacLachlan, University of Toronto; <i>History: Science and technology in 18th century Britain.</i>	11,380
John McNamara, McGill University; <i>Psychology: Psychological aspects of language.</i>	12,180
W. S. MacNutt, University of New Brunswick, with members of the Canadian Committee of the Programme for Loyalist Studies; <i>History: Source materials on the Loyalists of the American Revolution.</i>	21,821
Eric J. Mash, University of Calgary; <i>Psychology: Social feedback mechanisms for parent training in child behaviour modification: follow-up and data analysis.</i>	18,050
Richard G. Matson, University of British Columbia; <i>Anthropology: Prehistoric adaptation at the Glenrose cannery site, Fraser Delta, British Columbia.</i>	14,453

James F. V. Millar, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; <i>Archaeology</i> : Swift Current project: excavations and environmental studies in Saskatchewan.	\$16,970
John M. Montgomery, Simon Fraser University; <i>Computer Science</i> : Computer assisted movement analysis for choreography.	19,540
Colette Moreux, University of Montreal; <i>Sociology</i> : Conformity and non-conformity in a small Quebec community.	19,130
Richard J. Moriarty, University of Windsor, with James H. Duthie; <i>Education</i> : System analysis and scientific evaluation of Canadian sports.	11,275
Antoine Naaman, University of Sherbrooke, with the heads of French departments of the major universities of Mediterranean Arab countries; <i>French</i> : Mediterranean Arab literature in the French language.	17,343
H. Blair Neatby, Carleton University; <i>History</i> : Memoirs of Lester B. Pearson.	40,000
Donald V. Nightingale, University of Ottawa, with Jean-Marie Toulouse; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : French and English Canadian industrial organizations: a comparative study.	15,110
Jean Papineau-Couture, University of Montreal, with Denis Lorrain, Alain Fortin, Jean-Marie Cloutier, Robert Forest, Robert Léonard, and Robert Dupuy; <i>Music</i> : Computer music.	30,006
Thomas K. Peucker, Simon Fraser University; <i>Geography</i> : The interactive map in urban research.	22,631
Paul Pupier, University of Quebec, Montreal, with Henrietta J. Cedergren; <i>Linguistics</i> : Socio-linguistic competence of Montrealers of Italian origin.	12,312
James A. Rattis, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto; <i>History</i> : Population and social mobility in Huntingdonshire in the 14th and 15th centuries.	17,515
Peter A. Reich, University of Toronto; <i>Linguistics</i> : Grammar of American sign language.	10,617
John C. de V. Roberts, Laval University, with A. M. C. Latham, Bedford College, London, D. B. Quinn, University of Liverpool, G. M. Story, Memorial University of Newfoundland, E. A. Strathmann, Pomona College, California, and Pierre Lefranc, Centre universitaire de la réunion, France; <i>History</i> : Preparation of a collected edition of the writings and speeches of Sir Walter Raleigh (1554-1618).	16,051
Robert S. Rodger, Dalhousie University; <i>Psychology</i> : New statistics for decision making in social science research.	12,280

James Russell, University of British Columbia; <i>Archaeology</i> : Excavation of Anemurium, Turkey.	\$16,776
Mahmoud M. Sadek, University of Guelph, with V. J. Matthews, J. D. Milliken, I. K. Mackenzie and M. E. Rogers; <i>Archaeology</i> : Excavation of Carrascosa del Campo, Spain.	12,414
Bernard Saladin-d'Anglure, Laval University, with Louis-Jacques Dorais; <i>Anthropology</i> : Ethnography of the Eskimos of New Quebec.	36,763
Alan E. Samuel, University of Toronto; <i>History</i> : Preservation and edition of Hibeh Papyri: Greek documents from Egypt, 280-200 B.C.	16,347
Gillian Sankoff, University of Montreal, with David Sankoff and Henrietta J. Cedergren; <i>Linguistics</i> : A socio-linguistic study of the French spoken in Montreal.	26,530
Jean-Guy Savard, Laval University; <i>Linguistics</i> : An analytical bibliography of language tests.	17,345
Brigitte Schroeder-Gudehus, University of Montreal; <i>Political Science</i> : Scientific research and foreign policy.	12,090
Josef Schubert, University of Saskatchewan, Regina; <i>Psychology</i> : Development of the second signal system in Indian school children.	10,900
Eric G. Schwimmer, University of Toronto; <i>Anthropology</i> : Regional communications system in Papua.	54,169
Edgar R. Seary, Memorial University of Newfoundland; <i>Linguistics</i> : Newfoundland family and place names.	13,050
Alan J. Semple, St. Francis Xavier University; <i>History</i> : Micmac reservations in Nova Scotia.	11,169
Alfred H. Siemens, University of British Columbia, with John Bradbury and Denis Puleston, University of Minnesota; <i>Geography</i> : The cultural landscape of the Candelaria River, Mexico: an intensive survey of prehistoric Maya remains.	27,108
Philip E. L. Smith, University of Montreal; <i>Archaeology</i> : Prehistoric research at Tele Ganj Dareh, Iran.	17,416
Joan G. Stelling, University of Western Ontario; <i>Sociology</i> : The training and development of professionals in three residency training programs: a comparative study.	13,427

Richard G. Stennett, London, Ontario (home), with Madeleine Hardy, Althouse College of Education, University of Western Ontario, H. R. Wilson, University of Western Ontario, and P. C. Smythe, London Board of Education; <i>Psychology: Developmental patterns in elemental reading skills.</i>	\$23,489
Donald M. Taylor, McGill University; <i>Psychology: Communication and perception: their role in ethnic group relations in Quebec.</i>	10,775
Jean-Pierre Thouez, University of Sherbrooke; <i>Geography: Identity, structure and meaning of public buildings in relation to the movements of migrants.</i>	10,800
Marc-Adélar Tremblay, Laval University, with Paul Charest; <i>Anthropology: Ethnography of the North Shore region of Quebec.</i>	57,400
Donald H. Upton, University of Guelph, with E. G. Brailsford; <i>Psychology: The relationship of time and energy distribution to successful task performance.</i>	13,825
Alain Van Peeterssen, Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Montreal; <i>Economics: Application of econometric techniques in the social sciences.</i>	13,131
Joan M. Vastokas, Trent University; <i>Anthropology: Art and architecture of the Northwest Coast Indians.</i>	11,986
R. K. Vastokas, Trent University; <i>Archaeology/Anthropology: Chronology, style analysis and conservation of rock art in the Canadian Shield region.</i>	23,479
Anthony K. Warder, University of Toronto; <i>Asian Literature: Indian Kavya literature.</i>	10,964
Edgar Wickberg, University of British Columbia; <i>History: Agricultural commercialization, land tenure and social stratification in rural China, 1895-1949.</i>	10,410
H. Christoph Wolfart, University of Manitoba; <i>Linguistics: The Cree language: a text-oriented study.</i>	17,710
Paul Wyczynski, University of Ottawa, with Pierre Savard; <i>History: A critical edition of the complete works of François-Xavier Garneau.</i>	17,160
T. Cuyler Young, Jr., Royal Ontario Museum; <i>Archaeology: Excavations at the prehistoric site of Godin Tepe, Iran.</i>	20,699

*Research Grants of less than \$10,000 are listed in Appendix 6*

**Killam Program**

Senior Research Scholarships	G�rard Bergeron, Laval University; <i>Political Science</i> : Preparation of a book on the functioning of the state.	\$ 19,998
	John F. Boshier, York University; <i>History</i> : The role of financiers and businessmen in the French administration of Canada, 1740-1760.	28,890
	Michael Brecher, McGill University; <i>Political Science</i> : Foreign policy systems of middle powers: Israel and India.	45,033
	Colette Carisse, University of Montreal; <i>Sociology</i> : The effects of information on the control of behaviour.	58,810
	Eung-Do Cook, University of Calgary; <i>Linguistics</i> : A grammar of the Sarcee language of the Canadian Athapaskan Indians.	19,477
	Beatrice Corrigan, University of Toronto; <i>Renaissance Studies</i> : English translation and annotated edition of the collected works of Erasmus.	20,100
	Fernand Dumont, Laval University; <i>Sociology and Epistemology</i> : Research on the relationship between epistemology and anthropology.	27,437
	James G. Eayrs, University of Toronto; <i>Political Science</i> : <i>Peacekeeping and Alliance</i> , volume IV of <i>In Defence of Canada</i> .	31,386
	John W. Holmes, Canadian Institute of International Affairs, Toronto; <i>Political Economy</i> : Principles and practice of Canadian foreign policy.	16,358
	Luc Lacourci�re, Laval University; <i>Folklore and Ethnography</i> : Analytical inventory of French folk traditions in North America.	75,607
	Kenneth O. May, University of Toronto; <i>Information Sciences</i> : Information retrieval systems for mathematics.	39,220
	John Meisel, Queen's University; <i>Political Science</i> : The role of parties and elections in the Canadian political system.	55,537
	James R. Melvin, University of Western Ontario; <i>Economics</i> : International economics with special reference to the Canadian economy.	36,528
	David J. Rapport, Simon Fraser University, with James E. Turner, McGill University; <i>Economics and Biology</i> : A general systems theory of resource allocation.	27,970

	Dan Usher, Queen's University; <i>Economics: The measurement of economic growth in Canada, 1935-1970.</i>	\$ 18,700
	Harry V. Warren, University of British Columbia, with K. Fletcher; <i>Epidemiology: The effects on human health of mineral trace elements in foods.</i>	10,000
Post-Doctoral Research Scholarships	Malcolm Fitz-Earle, University of British Columbia; <i>Genetics: Insect control using genetic techniques.</i>	13,245
	G. C. D. Griffiths, University of Alberta; <i>Biology and Philosophy: Application of the general theory of classification to the field of biology.</i>	11,100
	Jeanette J. Holden, University of British Columbia; <i>Genetics and Embryology: A study of homeosis in drosophila by in vivo and in vitro culturing of imaginal discs.</i>	11,758
	Michael Lapidge, Cambridge, Eng.; <i>Literature and Philosophy: A philosophical study of the confrontation with death in Western literature.</i>	9,000
	Charles G. Morgan, University of Alberta; <i>Philosophy and Computer Science: The mechanical generation of hypotheses and the effectiveness of various selection procedures.</i>	15,000
	Sushil K. Sarna, University of Alberta; <i>Biomedical Engineering: Computer models of the electrical control activity in the gastrointestinal tract and the heart.</i>	18,200
Special Grant	Richard J. Pickering, Izaak Walton Killam Hospital for Children, Halifax; <i>Medicine: The role of infectious agents in the diseases of infants and children.</i>	80,646



**Publication Grants**

(For support in 1973 except where noted)	<i>Acadiensis</i>	\$ 2,300
	<i>Acta Criminologica</i>	2,561
	<i>Alberta Journal of Educational Research</i>	4,050
	Arctic Institute of North America, Montreal; Publication of <i>Arctic Bibliography</i> , Automation of <i>Arctic Bibliography</i> .	15,000
	<i>B.C. Studies</i>	7,500
	<i>Cahiers de géographie de Québec</i>	6,480
	<i>Canadian and International Education</i>	6,500
	<i>Canadian Cartographer</i>	8,416
	<i>Canadian Historical Review</i>	2,660
	<i>Canadian Journal of African Studies / Revue canadienne des études africaines</i>	7,661
	<i>Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics / Revue canadienne d'économie rurale</i>	13,297
	<i>Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science / Revue canadienne des sciences du comportement</i>	11,530
	<i>Canadian Journal of Economics / Revue canadienne d'économique</i>	18,778
	<i>Canadian Journal of History / Annales canadiennes d'histoire</i>	31,830
	<i>Canadian Journal of Philosophy</i>	4,225
	<i>Canadian Journal of Political Science / Revue canadienne de science politique</i>	5,095
	<i>Canadian Literature / Littérature canadienne</i>	34,400
	<i>Canadian Psychologist / Psychologie canadienne</i>	7,000
	<i>Canadian Review of American Studies</i>	16,964
	<i>Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology / Revue canadienne de sociologie et d'anthropologie</i>	3,000
	<i>Canadian Slavonic Papers / Revue canadienne des slavistes (in association with Slavic and East European Studies / Etudes slaves et est-européennes)</i>	26,357
	<i>Canadian Yearbook of International Law / Annuaire canadien de droit international; Support for Volume XI.</i>	26,120
	<i>Critère</i>	4,563
	<i>Dalhousie Review</i>	3,000
	<i>Dialogue: Canadian Philosophical Review / Revue canadienne de philosophie</i>	4,000
		13,000

<i>Etudes françaises</i>	\$ 6,047
<i>Etudes internationales</i>	8,970
<i>Etudes littéraires</i>	4,750
<i>Historia Mathematica</i>	4,500
<i>Humanities Association Review / Revue de l'Association canadienne des humanités</i>	5,780
Humanities Research Council of Canada and Social Science Research Council of Canada; Support of scholarly book publication. <i>Guide to scholarly publishing in Canada.</i>	719,192   1,368
<i>International Journal</i>	9,720
<i>Journal of Business Administration</i>	1,680
<i>Journal of Canadian Studies / Revue d'études canadiennes</i>	3,770
<i>Lakehead University Review</i>	1,500
<i>Laurentian University Review / Revue de l'Université Laurentienne</i>	2,000
<i>Laval théologique et philosophique</i>	3,000
<i>Mosaic</i>	12,060
<i>Ontario Archaeology</i>	1,900
<i>Pacific Affairs</i>	9,600
<i>Phoenix</i>	11,450
<i>Présence francophone</i>	3,000
<i>Quarterly of Canadian Studies</i>	2,000
<i>Queen's Quarterly</i>	5,000
<i>Recherches amérindiennes au Québec</i>	2,000
<i>Recherches sociographiques</i>	4,463
<i>Relations industrielles / Industrial Relations</i>	11,602
<i>Renaissance and Reformation</i>	1,940
Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto; Aid for scholarly publications.	10,000
<i>Science Forum</i>	5,000
<i>School of Architecture Reports Series (SARS)</i>	1,000

---

<i>Transcultural Psychiatric Research Review</i>	\$ 2,500
Trent University, Peterborough, Ont.; Special Canadian issue of <i>Ethnomusicology</i> .	2,000
<i>University of Toronto Law Journal</i>	6,566
<i>University of Toronto Quarterly</i>	7,357

---

## Conferences

Canadian Association of African Studies; Conference on dependency and development in Africa, at Carleton University.	\$ 7,675
Canadian Association of Applied Linguistics; Fourth Canadian Symposium on Applied Linguistics.	4,370
Third Canadian Symposium on Applied Linguistics.	2,500
Canadian Association of Slavists; Executive Meeting of the Association.	933
Canadian Mathematical Congress; 14th Biennial Seminar, at the University of Western Ontario.	5,000
Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association; Anthropology Caucus: The Professional Needs of Anthropologists in Canada, at Sir George Williams University.	8,645
Centre québécois de relations internationales, Quebec; Seminars on foreign policy analysis, in Montreal and Quebec.	2,500
Dalhousie University, Halifax; Conference on the philosophical concept of causality.	4,850
Conference on African writing.	4,793
8th annual meeting of the Association of Atlantic Sociologists and Anthropologists.	4,000
Conference on conceptual approaches to the study of Chinese foreign policy, in Lunenburg, N.S.	2,000
Loyola College, Montreal; Second International Conference on Positive Disintegration.	3,000
McGill University, Montreal; Sixth Annual Seminar in Irish Studies.	8,590
International conference on the French poet and playwright Charles Péguy.	2,320
McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont.;	2,500
Conference on the cultural scene in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe.	
Shakespeare Seminars.	2,200
Office national d'œcuménisme, Montreal; Interdisciplinary symposium on various aspects of pluralism within a society.	3,000
Queen's University, Kingston, Ont.;	2,172
Conference on policies of the North.	
Société canadienne de science politique; Meeting of the Société canadienne de science politique and Conference on political science teaching in CEGEP's (Collèges d'enseignement général et professionnel), held in Ottawa.	3,000

Toronto School of Theology; Conference on the theology of Karl Barth, at the University of Toronto.	\$ 2,240
University of Alberta, Edmonton; Conference on the three or four day work week.	7,000
Conference of the Victorian Studies Association of Western Canada.	889
University of British Columbia, Vancouver; International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP) Conference on Graphic Languages.	3,000
Conference on social and political participation of Asian and Latin American peasantries.	1,100
University of Calgary; Conference on geographical analysis for development planning in Latin America.	30,000
Canadian Conference of Writers and Critics.	4,500
Conference on the prehistory and paleoecology of the Western North American Arctic and Subarctic.	2,500
Western Canadian Studies Conference.	2,000
University of Manitoba, Winnipeg; Workshop on Canadian law and environmental problems.	5,000
Conference on literature in the university.	3,400
University of Moncton, Moncton, N.B.;	2,000
Conference on the teaching of French to French-speaking people in New Brunswick.	
Conference of Atlantic universities' Departments of English on English- French literary and cultural relationships in contemporary Canada.	372
University of Montreal; 4th Colloquium on Industrial Relations: Strikes.	950
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton; Atlantic Philosophical Conference.	900
University of Ottawa; Symposium on the Canadian writer Frederick Philip Grove.	3,500
Colloquium on the use of mathematics in the social sciences.	1,800
University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; Symposium on the law and native people in Canada.	4,047
Second bi-annual meeting of the Canadian Society for Eighteenth Century Studies.	1,750

University of Toronto;	\$ 4,300
Project LINK Regional Conference, held in Vancouver.	
Conference on workers, unions and development in Africa.	3,700
Conference on Ben Jonson.	2,500
Conference on sociocritical readings in French fiction.	2,000
Colloquium: Signaling unmodifiable events: conceptual and empirical arguments about the limits of informational cognitive control.	2,000
James Mill and John Stuart Mill Centenary Conference.	2,000
Conference on Exact Philosophy.	1,780
Conference on the modern Hispanic novel.	1,500
Conference on the problems of editing Canadian texts.	1,100
Conference on Bengal, at St. Michael's College.	600
Symposium on the French playwright Molière.	596
University of Victoria;	308
Conference on Formal Ontology.	
University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ont.;	2,380
International conference on Elizabethan theatre.	
University of Western Ontario, London;	4,800
Conference on contemporary research in the conceptual and mathematical foundations of probability and statistics and their scientific applications.	
Colloquium on French literature.	2,750
Conference on Canadian literature.	743
University of Windsor;	8,900
Conference on comparative urban economics and development.	
Conference on contemporary Spanish American writers.	4,960
University of Winnipeg;	1,500
Conference on theory and methodology for the scientific study of religion.	
York University, Toronto;	2,100
Conference on social science data and information resources.	
Annual workshop on commercial and consumer law, at Osgoode Hall Law School.	2,000
First Canadian Marketing Workshop.	590

**Travel to Scholarly Meetings**

Baha Abu-Laban, Alberta	George Davidovic, Sir George Williams	John P. Humphrey, Prince Edward Island
Guy H. Allard, Montreal	John W. Davis, Western Ontario	F. C. Hunnius, Toronto
Anastasios Anastasopoulos, Sir George Williams	Vianney Décarie, Montreal	Sidney H. Irvine, Brock
W. W. Anderson, York	Helen J. Dow, Guelph	William Jaffe, York
Douglas G. Anglin, Carleton	Gaston Dulong, Laval	Marsh Jeanneret, Toronto
S. H. Arnold, Alberta	Claire Dumouchel, Quebec (home)	W. McAllister Johnson, Toronto
Ivan Avakumovic, British Columbia	Donald George Dutton, British Columbia	Douglas Millar Johnston, Dalhousie
Janos M. Bak, British Columbia	Richard E. Duwors, Calgary	Frank E. Jones, McMaster
Donald W. Ball, Victoria (B.C.)	J. Li. J. Edwards, Toronto	Albert Joris, Quebec (Chicoutimi)
J. M. Beattie, Toronto	H. Edward English, Carleton	Joseph Katz, British Columbia
David Bélanger, Montreal	Z. M. Fallenbuehl, Windsor	David H. Kelley, Calgary
Cyril S. Belshaw, British Columbia	Charles Fantazzi, Windsor	Joseph F. Kess, Victoria (B.C.)
Allen Berger, Alberta	Ezzat A. Fattah, Montreal	Ethel M. King, Calgary
John W. Berry, Queen's	Helga Feider, New Brunswick	Raymond Klibanisky, McGill
Haraldur Bessason, Manitoba	David H. Flaherty, Western Ontario	Lonnie D. Kliever, Windsor
W. R. Blackmore, York	Jacques Flamand, Ottawa	E. W. Kluge, Victoria (B.C.)
A. N. Blicq, British Columbia	J. E. Fletcher, British Columbia	W. W. Koolage, Manitoba
Robert M. Bone, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Zbigniew Folejewski, British Columbia	Ludwik Kos-Rabcewicz-Zubrowski, Ottawa
Charles E. Borden, British Columbia	James Foley, Simon Fraser	Arthur Kruger, Toronto
Roch Bouchard, Ottawa	Dean E. Frease, Calgary	Robert Lacroix, Montreal
Marcel Boyer, York	Jean-Denis Gagnon, Montreal	Roger Lapointe, Montreal
Mark L. Braham, Sir George Williams	Peter L. E. Goering, Toronto	Jean-Claude Lavigne, Quebec (Montreal)
John A. Brebner, New Brunswick	Myrna Gopnik, McGill	H. V. Livermore, British Columbia
Raymond Breton, Toronto	Cedric H. Grant, Waterloo	Rex A. Lucas, Toronto
R. A. Bullock, Waterloo	E. J. H. Greene, Alberta	N. B. MacIntosh, Queen's
Andrzej A. S. Busza, British Columbia	Brian A. Grosman, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Harry M. Makler, Toronto
Canadian Archaeological Association	Hubert Guindon, Sir George Williams	Maria Rika Maniates, Toronto
Canadian Association of Slavists	P. H. Gulliver, York	M. L. Marasinghe, Windsor
Colette Carisse, Montreal	Joseph Gulsoy, Toronto	Christian Marfels, Dalhousie
R. A. L. Carter, Western Ontario	Angus M. Gunn, British Columbia	J. S. Matthiasson, Manitoba
Robert E. Carter, Sir George Williams	H. G. Hambleton, Laval	Armand A. Maurer, Toronto
Paul V. Cassano, Windsor	Peter L. Hammer, Montreal	W. C. McCormack, Calgary
Venant Cauchy, Montreal	Murray H. Hawkins, Alberta	R. D. McDonald, Sir George Williams
V. B. Cervin, Windsor	Keith A. J. Hay, Carleton	A. K. McDougall, Western Ontario
Kathleen Coburn, Toronto	Ottmar Hegyi, Toronto	M. F. McGregor, British Columbia
John H. Corbett, Toronto	F. M. Helleiner, Trent	A. T. McKinnon, McGill
W. B. Crowston, York	Lewis Hertzman, York	Jean McNeil, Montreal
Marcel Daneau, Laval	D. E. W. Holden, Queen's	Claude P. Médard, Ottawa
J. P. Das, Alberta	Humanities Research Council of Canada	Donald Meichenbaum, Waterloo
		Jacques Ménard, Montreal

---

Gordon J. Mogenson, Western Ontario	Social Science Research Council of Canada
J. G. Neuspöhl, Carleton	Raymond Thompson, Acadia
Hanna Newcombe, York	Kinya Tsuruta, Toronto
William Nicholls, British Columbia	Universities Art Association of Canada
R. M. Nicki, New Brunswick	P. M. Van Rutten, Carleton
Réal Ouellet, Laval	J. J. van Vlasselaer, Carleton
Joseph Owens, Toronto	Zdenka Volavkova, York
J. H. Parker, Toronto	Erich Von Richthofen, Toronto
S. A. Perkins, Lethbridge	Jack Warwick, York
Adrien Pinard, Montreal	Colin M. Wells, Ottawa
Guy Plastre, Laval	George Whalley, Queen's
Peter J. Potichnyj, McMaster	Paul C. Whitehead, Western Ontario
Carlos G. Prado, Queen's	M. P. Winsor, Toronto
Elaine Pressman, Carleton	John C. Yuille, British Columbia
Walter H. Principe, Toronto	Léon Max Zolbrod, British Columbia
John Francis Quinn, Toronto	
Ramaswami Radhakrishnan, Calgary	
Karen E. Rawling, Waterloo	
Benoît A. Robert, Laval	
Jose Pedro Rona, Ottawa	
Armand Roth, Carleton	
J. B. Rudnycky, Manitoba	
R. M. Rumscheidt, Windsor	
James Russell, British Columbia	
Louis Sabourin, Ottawa	
Michel Sabourin, Montreal	
Bernard Saint-Jacques, British Columbia	
W. J. Samarin, Toronto	
Hugh M. Sampath, Memorial	
J. W. Samuels, Western Ontario	
Douglas Sanders, Carleton	
James T. Sanders, Western Ontario	
E. Z. S. Sarkany, Carleton	
Khalid B. Sayeed, Queen's	
Léon M. Serruya, Ottawa	
Timothy M. Shaw, Dalhousie	
William R. J. Shea, Ottawa	
P. L. Shinnie, Calgary	
Edward Shorter, Toronto	
D. W. Smythe, Saskatchewan (Regina)	

---



**Special Grants**

Association canadienne-française pour l'avancement des sciences (ACFAS); 40th annual meeting and other activities.	\$ 12,000
41st annual meeting and other activities.	12,000
Association of Canadian University Teachers of English; Administrative expenses of the Association.	6,296
Executive meeting of the Association.	1,043
Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada; Commission on Canadian Studies.	30,000
Canadian Association for American Studies; 8th Annual Conference of the Association.	1,569
Canadian Association of Asian Studies; Meeting of the Executive Council of the Association, at York University.	1,670
Administrative expenses of the Association.	1,478
Canadian Association of Geographers; Support for administrative costs in 1973.	5,000
Canadian Association of Slavists; Meeting of the International Planning Committee for the International Conference on Soviet and East European Studies, at Banff, Alta.	4,500
Administrative support of the Association in 1972-73.	1,700
Canadian Association of University Teachers of German; Executive Meeting of the Association, at the University of Victoria.	791
Canadian Philosophical Association; Administrative support for the Association.	1,700
To enable Professor Kekes to participate in the Summer Institute of the Council for Philosophical Studies, in Amherst, Mass.	1,695
Canadian Political Science Association; Support for administrative expenses of the Association.	19,284
Travel to the Association's annual meeting and to the 1973 World Congress of the International Political Science Association, in Montreal.	19,000
Travel to the Executive Committee meeting of the International Political Science Association in Bucharest, Rumania.	635
Canadian Society for the Study of Religion; Executive meeting of the Society.	1,650
Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association; Organizational costs of the Association for 1972.	7,700
VIIIth World Congress of Sociology, in Toronto.	5,000
Expenses of Local Arrangements Committee for the VIIIth World Congress of Sociology, in Toronto.	1,318

Classical Association of Canada; Travel expenses for meetings of the Executive Council of the Association, at Waterloo Lutheran University and at the University of British Columbia.	\$ 3,600
Humanities Association of Canada; For a meeting of the National Executive, 1973 regional conferences and development of the Association.	4,550
Humanities Research Council of Canada; For administration and development in 1972-73.	41,415
Revision of <i>Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories</i> .	8,209
Preparation of a new edition of <i>Register of Awards for Advanced Research in the Humanities</i> .	3,000
Travel grants for scholars in the humanities to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at McGill University, May-June 1972.	16,066
For a special meeting of the Council's Publications Committee.	1,000
Annual meeting of the Council, at McGill University.	1,260
Presses de l'Université Laval, Quebec; Support for publication of the <i>Dictionary of Canadian Biography/ Dictionnaire biographique du Canada</i> in 1972-73.	30,000
Presses de l'Université Laval, Quebec, and University of Toronto Press; Support for the <i>Dictionary of Canadian Biography/Dictionnaire biographique du Canada</i> in 1973-74.	307,240
Royal Society of Canada; Support of the Society in 1972-73.	15,000
Support of the Society in 1973-74.	15,000
Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute; Support for administrative expenses.	10,000
Social Science Research Council of Canada; For administration and development in 1972-73.	50,000
To establish a clearinghouse for Canadian numerical social data.	100,000
Research symposium on the management of public land in Canada.	15,000
Distribution of scholarly works in the developing countries to which they relate.	2,000
Travel grants for scholars in the social sciences to attend the annual meetings of their learned societies at McGill University, May-June 1972.	3,154
To enable the Council to send two delegates to the International Social Science Council, in Paris, France.	1,305
For a meeting of journal editors.	1,500

Elza Stewart-Galafres, Vancouver; Editing and typing of the manuscript of the biography of Bronislaw Huberman and Erno van Dohnanyi.	\$ 635
University of Ottawa; Statistical compendium of the Ukrainians in Canada.	10,000
University of Toronto; Academic exchanges between the University of Toronto and the Soviet Ministry of Higher and Specialized Secondary Education.	1,200
University of Western Ontario, London; Purchase of the Stuart Collection of Milton and Miltoniana.	15,000
York University, Toronto; To enable ten Canadian scholars to participate in the conference "Law as a Tool", in Cuernavaca, Mexico. To participate in discussions with environmental studies specialists, in British Columbia.	2,500   332

**Canadian Horizons**

Ian Adams, Uxbridge, Ont.;	\$ 4,300
Oral history of the 1930's in Canada.	
Algonquian Research Project, Sudbury, Ont.;	10,000
Collection on tape of the stories, music and legends of the Algonquian Indians, in Cree, Ojibwa and English.	
Annex Ratepayers' Association, Toronto;	2,500
To enable the members of the Association to write a book describing the survival of the Annex as a midtown residential community.	
Bernard Assiniwi, Saint-Lambert, Que.;	6,000
Completion of an historical study of the Indians of Upper and Lower Canada.	
Noel R. Barbour, Toronto;	2,000
History of Canadian magazines from 1778.	
John P. Bassett, Montreal;	3,190
Production of a recording of Eskimo songs and chants.	
Huguette Beauséjour, Saint-Joachim-de-Shefford, Que.;	6,500
History of Saint-Joachim-de-Shefford and the surrounding region in Quebec's Eastern Townships.	
Noël Bélanger, Rimouski, Que.;	3,200
The cultural role of the College-Seminary of Rimouski in the southern Laurentian region, from its founding in 1863 to 1966.	
Don Bell, Montreal;	7,000
To write a book on characters and personalities in downtown Montreal.	
Carrie M. Best, New Glasgow, N.S.;	2,500
History of black people in Nova Scotia.	
Bob Blackburn, Toronto;	5,000
To write a book on the first two decades of television in Canada.	
Jack Boothe, West Vancouver;	6,000
History of Canadian cartoonists.	
Boréal Express, Trois-Rivières, Que.;	3,000
Publication of <i>Le personnel politique québécois</i> , edited by Richard Desrosiers; <i>Le "retard" du Québec et l'infériorité économique des canadiens-français</i> , edited by René Durocher and Paul-André Linteau; and <i>L'éducation au Québec</i> , edited by Marcel Lajeunesse.	
Yvan Boulerice, Montreal;	2,720
Preparation of photographic material on the contemporary Canadian artists, Alfred Peilan and Guido Molinari.	

Bowen Island Historians, Bowen Island, B.C.; Publication of <i>The History of Bowen Island</i> , by Irene Howard.	\$ 1,000
Janet G. Braide, Montreal; Biography of William Brymner (1855-1925), Montreal painter, art teacher and writer.	1,750
Christopher Brookes, Maddox Cove, Nfld.; To enable Resource, a theatre troupe, to stage performances throughout Newfoundland based on the history of that province.	5,000
Régis Brun, Moncton, N.B.; Social history of Acadia, with emphasis on the francophone regions of eastern New Brunswick, 1740-1825.	6,780
Canada Studies Foundation, Toronto; For its Laurentian Project, which enables English and French educators to cooperate in the development of learning materials for use in Canadian schools.	71,000
Melvin Charney, Montreal; Illustrated book on transformations in architecture and urban culture in contemporary Quebec.	2,700
Elsbeth Chisholm, Ottawa; To write a book about several political and journalistic figures in Quebec.	8,000
John Robert Colombo, Toronto; Compilation of a collection of Canadian quotations.	5,800
Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto; Publication of <i>The Essential Laurendeau: From Groulx to Bourassa and Beyond</i> , edited by Michael Behiels and Ramsay Cook; <i>The Impact of Immigration on 20th Century Canada</i> , edited by Howard Palmer; and <i>L'Abbé Groulx: Variations on a Nationalist Theme</i> , edited by Susan Tofrimenkoff.	6,000
John Coulter, Toronto; To enable this author, playwright and poet to write a book of memoirs.	7,500
Robert Charles Coutts, West Vancouver; Compilation of a history of place names in the Yukon.	2,500
Kirwin Cox, Toronto; To make a film on the history of Canadian film to 1939.	16,000
Hartwell Daley, Sackville, N.B.; Narrative account of events in Prince Edward Island during the 1960's.	2,210
Dorothy Elaine Daniels, Vancouver; For a book on native organizations created to promote the social, economic and political development of the native peoples of Canada.	1,110

Wilfrid L. Doucette, Ottawa; To make a film which will record the architecture of older rural areas now menaced by change.	\$ 4,600
Carl Dow, Cité des Deux Montagnes, Que.; Biography of George Brock Chisholm, director general of the United Nations World Health Organization, 1948-53.	6,600
Yosef Drenters, Rockwood, Ont.; To write a book on William Wetherald (1820-1898), founder of Rockwood Academy, one of Ontario's first secondary schools.	500
Denis Dubuc, Jean Cote, Alta.; Genealogical study of over a hundred Métis families in northern Saskatchewan.	2,000
Dorothy Eber, Montreal; To work on a book with Peter Pitseoiak on his life on the north shore of the Hudson Strait.	5,160
Edward L. Edmonds, Charlottetown; Study of village schools still remaining in Prince Edward Island.	3,280
Herbert S. Fillmore, Toronto; History of the Canadian Shield Region, related from the human and social points of view.	5,500
Mary W. Fraser, Kingston, Ont.; Biography of William Coverdale, Kingston architect, 1790-1866.	1,000
Gérard Gallienne, Sillery, Que.; Preparation for publication of the manuscripts of Placide Vigneau on the history of the north coast of the Gulf of St. Lawrence from 1857 to 1926.	2,500
Michael Goldberg, Vancouver; To carry out, with Trish Hardman, five projects in the field of videotape: an international video exchange directory, a catalogue of Canadian videotapes, an international tape transfer centre, a videothèque in Vancouver for the storage and viewing of tapes and a videotheatre for tape showings.	9,730
Carolyn Gossage, Toronto; For a book on the development of private education in Canada.	5,575
Jack Gray, Toronto; History of Hart House Theatre in Toronto from 1919 to 1970.	3,000
Andrew Gregorovich, Toronto; To write a book on the history and cultural life of Ukrainians in Canada, with illustrations by artist William Kurelek.	6,500

Jacqueline Gresko, Vancouver; To research and edit letters written between 1858 and 1863 by Mary Susannah Moody, wife of a British Columbia official.	\$ 1,584
Groupe de recherche et d'information sur la femme, Montreal; To edit for general readers a study on Quebec housewives produced by the University of Montreal's Centre de Recherche sur la Femme.	5,666
Herschel R. Hardin, West Vancouver; Research on the visits of William Lyon Mackenzie to Quebec and Montreal in the 1830's.	8,786
Francis Hardwick, Vancouver; For a book on the contributions to Canadian society made by Canadian Indians and selected immigrant groups.	1,000
Kay Hill, Halifax; For a biography of Joseph Howe (1804-1873), journalist, orator and politician.	5,760
K. Joan Hind-Smith, Willowdale, Ont.; To write a book for young readers on three Prairie writers: Frederick Philip Grove, Margaret Laurence and Gabrielle Roy.	3,500
Geneviève Jain, Saint-John, N.B.; Socio-economic history of Saint-John, from 1867 to the present.	9,900
Rolf Kalman, Toronto; History of Canadian theatre from 1867.	5,000
Otto P. Kelland, St. John's, Nfld.; History of various types of fishing dories and schooners used in Labrador and Newfoundland.	4,200
Dorothy Kennedy, Victoria; Ethnographic bibliography of British Columbia.	3,000
Gwenda Lambton, Wakefield, Que.; History of Canadian printmaking.	6,000
Claude Larivière, Montreal; To enable citizens of the St. Henri district of Montreal to write a history of their community, with the help of a group of university students.	10,000
Lauraine Marie Léger, Moncton, N.B.; Research on folk traditions in several regions of New Brunswick.	8,000
Germain Lemieux, Sudbury, Ont.; Research on Franco-Ontarian folk traditions and transcription of oral documents.	9,140

Ligue des droits de l'homme, Montreal; For the preparation of two slide shows and a tabloid-format publication on human and civil rights in Quebec.	\$ 23,000
Lennie A. Little-White, Toronto; Film on the cultural adjustments of black immigrants coming from the West Indies to Canada.	3,630
Dorothy Livesay, Victoria; To enable this poet and author to write a book of memoirs.	5,600
Joan Finnigan MacKenzie, Kingston, Ont.; Pictorial history of Kingston, Ont.	3,000
Marion Bell MacRae, Toronto; To write a book on pre-Confederation places of worship in Ontario.	6,400
Jan Martell, Vancouver; Film on the effects of modern Canadian culture on a native Indian.	6,538
Margaret E. B. Martin, Halifax; Preparation of an illustrated book on old buildings of Nova Scotia's South Shore.	1,324
McCord Museum, Montreal; Preservation and cataloguing of the Notman photographic collection.	5,000
Stanley E. McMullin, Waterloo, Ont.; Preparation of an anthology entitled <i>The City in the Eyes of the Artist</i> .	3,000
J. B. McPherson, Toronto; To write a book about fourteen Canadian opera singers who have achieved international reputations.	4,000
Yves Moreau, Montreal; Research on the musical and choreographic traditions of the Bulgarian and Macedonian communities of Canada.	2,670
Hilda Mortimer, Vancouver; Film on the war canoe meets of the Indians of the Pacific Northwest.	19,185
Alden Nowlan, Fredericton; Informal and anecdotal history of Campobello Island, off the south coast of New Brunswick.	7,600
Conrad O'Brien-French, Vancouver; Memoirs of his service from 1915 to 1921 in the Royal North West Mounted Police and as a secret agent, and of his work as an artist and philosopher.	1,000
R. Imbert Orchard, Vancouver; To continue work on a collection of tape recordings of the recollections of persons who lived in British Columbia in the years before 1914.	8,100



Oxford University Press, Toronto; Publication of <i>A Concise History of Canadian Painting</i> , by Dennis Reid.	\$ 5,000
Jean Palardy, Montreal; To write a book on folk arts in Canada.	5,724
Derek William Pethick, Victoria; To write a book on the exploration and maritime fur trade of the British Columbia coast from earliest times to 1808.	1,500
Railfare Enterprises, Montreal; Publication of <i>Narrow Gauge Railways of Canada</i> , by O. Lavallée.	2,000
Jean-Jules Richard, Montreal; History of Montreal harbour.	8,500
Barbara Robertson, Kingston, Ont.; Biography of Edward Blake, lawyer, politician and premier of Ontario in 1871-72.	2,000
André Robitaille, Silery, Que.; To write a book on the restoration of old buildings.	3,100
Allen Ronaghan, Paradise Valley, Alta.; History of the Dominion Telegraph in the 1800's.	1,470
Avis Ruth Rosenberg, Vancouver; To write a book on the contemporary Canadian artist Jack Chambers.	1,390
Stuart E. Rosenberg, Toronto; To write a book on the Jews in Quebec.	4,000
Thérèse Bernadette Roy, Moncton, N.B.; The evolution of teaching among the Acadians in New Brunswick, 1755-1855.	8,680
Gerald A. Rushton, Vancouver; History of the Union Steamship Company of British Columbia, 1889-1958.	750
Charlotte Savary, Montreal; Biography of Honoré Mercier, premier of Quebec from 1887 to 1891.	7,600
Ivan William Sayers, Vancouver; To write a book on historical costumes of Western Canada.	4,425
James Shavick, Montreal; To make a film, with Simon Abbott, on the history of the Brome Lake County Fair in Quebec's Eastern Townships.	4,380
Glen Siebrasse, LaSalle, Que.; History and bibliography of Montreal English poets, 1940-1960.	2,388
Jean Simard, Quebec; For a study of the religious crosses erected along Quebec roads.	8,800

John William Sims, Toronto; To write a book on the life of Metro Kurelek, a Ukrainian immigrant farmer in Western Canada, with illustrations by his son, William Kurelek.	\$ 7,200
Société historique de St. Boniface, St. Boniface, Man.; Cataloguing of their archives.	5,000
Square Deal Publications, Charlottetown; Publication of <i>Folk Songs of P.E.I.</i> , by Christopher Gledhill.	1,800
Lloyd Stinson, Winnipeg; To write a book on personalities and issues in the political history of Winnipeg in the last hundred years.	2,500
Robert A. Tweedie, Fredericton; To write a book on public and political affairs in New Brunswick from 1935 to 1952.	2,000
University of Moncton, Centre for Acadian Studies; Preparation of a guide to Acadian studies and an index of the Moncton newspaper <i>L'Évangéline</i> .	10,000
University of Toronto Press; Publication of ten volumes in the series <i>The Social History of Canada</i> , under the direction of Michael Bliss.	10,000
Luce Vermette, Montreal; An illustrated glossary of household objects in New France.	8,000
Vulcan and District Historical Association, Vulcan, Alta.; History of the town of Vulcan and the surrounding district.	500
Bruce West, Toronto; Narrative history of the Royal Air Force Ferry Command, which was organized during the Second World War.	2,500
Robert A. Whelan, Ottawa; Biography of Gabriel Dumont, Metis buffalo hunter and leader of Louis Riel's military forces in the Rebellion of 1885.	8,200
Marjory Whitelaw, Halifax; To write a book on the Scots in Pictou County, Nova Scotia.	2,500
Charles J. Williams, Ottawa; To write a book on the labour movement in Canada.	7,800
Grahame Moncrieff Williamson, Charlottetown; To write his autobiography.	2,000
Renate Wilson, Waterloo, Ont.; Research on a collection of myths, songs and customs of various Indian tribes, collected by Dr. E. Cass, Fort Smith, N.W.T.	596

## Other Programs

## Prizes and Special Awards

### Molson Prizes of the Canada Council

These \$15,000 prizes are made in recognition of outstanding contributions to the arts, social sciences or humanities or to national unity. Winners were:

John Deutsch, economist;

Alfred Pellan, painter;

George Woodcock, writer.

### Governor General's Literary Awards

Winners of these Awards to Canadian writers receive \$2,500 cash prizes from the Canada Council. Those who received awards for 1972 were:

Robertson Davies, for the novel *The Manticore* (Macmillan).

Jean Hamelin and Yves Roby, for *Histoire économique du Québec 1851-1896* (Fides).

Gilles Hénault, for a book of poems *Signaux pour les voyants* (Hexagone).

Dennis Lee, for *Civil Elegies and Other Poems* (Anansi).

Antonine Maillet, for the novel *Don l'Original* (Leméac).

John Newlove, for a book of poems *Lies* (McClelland & Stewart).

### Canada-Belgium Literary Prize

Co-sponsored by the Canadian and Belgian governments, the Canada-Belgium Literary Prize is awarded in alternate years to a French-language Belgian or Canadian writer. It is awarded on the basis of the writer's complete works. The winner for 1973 of the \$2,000 award was the Belgian writer Suzanne Lifar. (In 1972 the prize was awarded to the Canadian poet Gaston Miron.)

# Cultural Exchanges

The Canada Council, along with the National Research Council and the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, is involved in the administration of a number of exchange programs arising from cultural agreements between the Government of Canada and certain foreign countries. Generally speaking the Canada Council administers the programs for foreign researchers, lecturers and graduate students in all disciplines coming to Canada from non-Commonwealth countries, as well as the programs for Canadian researchers and lecturers in the humanities and social sciences who wish to go to countries which have cultural agreements with Canada. Funds for these programs are provided by the Department of External Affairs.

## Western Europe

For the fiscal year 1972-73, the Department of External Affairs allotted \$875,000 to the Canada Council for the program of cultural exchanges with Belgium, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Italy, the Netherlands and Switzerland.

Under one part of this program, grants are available to Canadian universities and cultural organizations that wish to invite university professors, distinguished scholars or artists from the countries concerned. Grants totalling \$100,000 offered to Canadian universities enabled them to invite 40 European scholars: 7 from Belgium, 27 from France, 5 from the Federal Republic of Germany, and 1 from the Netherlands. Canadian cultural organizations received \$27,430 in grants for visiting artists, 7 of whom came from France, 4 from the Federal Republic of Germany, 4 from Italy and 2 from Switzerland. Lists of the visiting scholars and artists follow.

Under another part of the program, a number of fellowships are made available to citizens of the participating countries for graduate or post-graduate studies or research in all disciplines in Canada. 178 fellowships and scholarships were awarded to individuals, including 12 in Belgium, 119 in France, 15 in Germany, 10 in Italy, 11 in the Netherlands, and 11 in Switzerland.

In addition, the Council administers exchanges between Canada and France of scientists and researchers in the humanities and social sciences. During the year under review, 11 French research scholars came to Canada and 11 Canadians went to France. Lists of the French and Canadian scholars follow.

## Eastern Europe

Following the Canada-U.S.S.R. General Exchanges Agreement in October 1971, the two countries agreed upon academic exchanges in all disciplines. The program was put into effect during the summer of 1972 and provides for financial support from both countries for exchanges of distinguished researchers, lecturers and graduate students.

The Council administers the grants to Canadian universities for visiting Soviet lecturers and researchers in all disciplines and is responsible for grants to Soviet graduate students and young specialists in all disciplines who wish to further their studies or conduct research in Canada. This year 2 Soviet researchers were invited to Canadian universities and 5 Soviet graduate students came to Canada. As well, the Council is responsible for grants to Canadian researchers and lecturers in the humanities and social sciences who wish to be invited to the U.S.S.R. by Soviet

institutions of higher learning. Under this element of the program, 2 Canadian researchers went to Russia. For the current fiscal year, the Department of External Affairs allotted \$40,000 to the Council.

## Continental Latin America

Beginning last year the program of grants to Canadian universities and cultural organizations for visiting lecturers and artists from certain European countries was extended to countries of continental Latin America. The Department of External Affairs allocated \$10,000 to the Council for this purpose in the current fiscal year. Canadian universities and cultural organizations invited 1 scholar from Mexico, 1 scholar from Venezuela and 1 artist from Argentina. Their names follow.

## Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome

The Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome, under the chairmanship of the Canadian Ambassador in Rome, was created following an agreement between Canada and Italy for the repayment of assistance to Italian civilians during World War II. Its purpose is to promote exchanges and strengthen cultural ties between Canada and Italy. Its work is financed by the income from a fund worth approximately \$500,000 in lire. The fund is administered by the Canada Council.

In 1972-73 fellowships worth 8,800,000 lire (approximately \$15,000) were offered to two outstanding Canadian artists to enable them to spend a year in Italy. The awards were made to Serge Garant, composer, and Mariette Rousseau-Vermette, tapestry-maker.

**Program of Exchanges with Belgium,  
France, the Federal Republic of Germany,  
Italy, the Netherlands and Switzerland**

**Visiting Lecturers**

	Name	Destination	Discipline
<b>Belgium</b>	L. Brison	Laval	Mining engineering
	J. Crabbe	Sherbrooke	Physiology
	J. Evrard	Moncton	Graphic Arts and Photography
	L. Moulin	Laurentian	Political Science
	P. Swallus	Quebec	Physical Education
	J. J. C. Van Ostrive	Montreal	Sociology
	J. Waelbroeck	British Columbia	Economics
<b>France</b>	M. Allais	Ottawa	Economics
	M. Apfelbaum	Montreal	Medicine
	L. Avédikian	Sherbrooke	Chemistry and Physics
	J. Beaujeau	Ottawa	Classics
	A. Corvisier	Ottawa	Modern History
	J. Delumeau	Sherbrooke	History of Ideas
	H. Desroche	Sherbrooke	Sociology
	J. D'Hondt	Montreal Ottawa	German Philosophy Philosophy
	B. Dort	Montreal	Theatre
	B. Dubuisson	Laval	Photogrammetry
	M. Dufrenne	Alberta	Philosophy
	M. Durliat	Laval	Mediaeval Art
	G. Faure	Laval	Phonetics
	M. N. Fédoroff	Laval	Micromorphology of Soils
	P. George	Toronto	Geography
	P. M. J. Goubert	Queen's	History
	G. Granel	Montreal Ottawa	Modern Philosophy Phenomenology
	J. Letourneur	Ecole polytechnique de Montréal	Geology
	J. Mahenc	Laval	Chemistry
	R. Mandrou	Laval	Modern History
J. M. Péliissier	Laval	Law	
F. Perroux	Ottawa	Economics	
E. Poulat	Laval	Contemporary History	

	B. Quemada	Montreal	Lexicography
	P. Roesch	McGill	Archaeology
	Y. Sévély	Ecole polytechnique de Montréal	Automation
	P.-A. Touchard	Moncton	Theatre
<b>Federal Republic of Germany</b>	K. L. Kompa	Dalhousie	Chemistry
	A. Richter	Montreal	Physics
	G. Schmidt	Calgary	Electrical Engineering
	J. Schmithusen	Toronto	Geography
	W. Stegmüller	Alberta	Philosophy
<b>Netherlands</b>	C. Van Paassen	Toronto	Geography

**Visiting Artists**

	Name of Artist	Discipline	Organization
<b>France</b>	J. C. Benoit	Voice	Jeunesses musicales du Canada
	Jean Bosserdet	Set Design	National Theatre School
	Pierre Henry	Music Composition	Grands ballets canadiens
	Nora Kiss	Choreography	York University
	Alexandre Lagoya	Classical Guitar	Stratford Festival
	Emmanuelle Lamasse	Piano	Jeunesses musicales du Canada
	J. P. Rampal	Flute	Stratford Festival
<b>Federal Republic of Germany</b>	Heidi Gigler	Violin	Cammac
	Armin Janssen	Music	National Ballet School
	Traugott Schmoehle	Cello	Cammac
	Gyorgi Terebesi	Violin	Cammac
<b>Switzerland</b>	J. Chapuis	Piano	Jeunesses musicales du Canada
	Susana Janssen	Dance	National Ballet School
<b>Italy</b>	Pina Carmirelli	Violin	Jeunesses musicales du Canada
	Mario Delii-Ponti	Piano	Jeunesses musicales du Canada
	Antonio Janigro	Cello	Stratford Festival
	Giovanni Poli	Theatre Production	National Theatre School



**Exchange of Research Scholars  
between Canada and France**

	Name	University	Discipline
<b>Canadian Nationals</b>	George Friesen	Toronto	Political Science
	Paul Fritz	McMaster	History
	Robert Giroux	Sherbrooke	French Language and Literature
	Frédéric Hung	Guelph	Human Geography
	Rodrigue Lavoie	Laval	History
	Claude Le Gris	Montreal	History
	Lynn McDonald	McMaster	Sociology
	Barrie Morrison	British Columbia	Urban Studies
	Glenn Scott	McMaster	History
	Charles Strong	Acadia	French Literature
	Paul Villeneuve	Laval	Geography
<b>French Nationals</b>	Charles Bouazis	Institut de littérature et de techniques artistiques de Masse	Literature
	Françoise Cribier	Laboratoire de géographie humaine de Paris	Geography
	Jean Cuisenier	Musée national des arts et traditions populaires	Anthropology and Sociology
	Michel de Virville	Centre national de la recherche scientifique	Anthropology and Sociology
	Robert Estivals	Institut de littérature et de techniques artistiques de Masse	Bibliology
	Germaine Lebel	Ecole pratique des hautes études	Library Science
	Claude Levi-Strauss	Collège de France, Paris	Social Anthropology
	Michel Pruvot	Université Louis Pasteur, Strasbourg	Geography
	Louis Reboud	Centre universitaire de recherche européenne et internationale	Economics
	George Thibault	Institut de littérature et de techniques artistiques de Masse	Psychology and Sociology of Education
	Anne-Marie Thibault-Laulan	Institut de littérature et de techniques artistiques de Masse	Audio-visual

**Academic Exchanges between Canada and the U.S.S.R.****Visiting Researchers and Lecturers**

	Name	University	Discipline
<b>Canadian Nationals</b>	Edmund Heier	Waterloo	Slavic Studies
	John Hritzuk	Calgary	Psychology
<b>Soviet Nationals</b>	Vladimir A. Luganov	Polytechnic Institute, Kazakh	Mining and Metallurgy
	Lydia P. Pavlova	All Union Extramural Financial and Economic Institute	Economics

**Soviet Graduate Students**

	Name	University	Discipline
	Antonos A. Bielskis	Polytechnic Institute, Kaunas	Electrical Engineering
	Aleksey E. Dreval	Technical School of Grad- uate Studies, Moscow	Mechanical Engineering
	Evgeny V. Myachin	Leningrad Shipbuilding Institute	Mechanical Engineering
	Nicolaj Sapozhnikov	Moscow Institute of Hydro- technics and Melioration	Agriculture
	Sofiya Syrbu	Institute of Medicine, Kishenev	Biology

**Exchanges with Continental Latin America****Visiting Lecturers**

	Name	Destination	Discipline
<b>Mexico</b>	R. Stavenhagen	McGill	Sociology
<b>Venezuela</b>	D. Sidjanski	Montreal	Political Science

**Visiting Artist**

	Name of Artist	Discipline	Organization
<b>Argentina</b>	Hector Zaraspé	Dance	National Ballet School

## The Canadian Commission for Unesco

The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization provides in its constitution that each member government establish and maintain a national commission. In Canada, this responsibility has been delegated to the Canada Council.

Since Unesco's scope covers the whole range of international cooperation in science, culture, communications and education, it follows that national commissions are primarily concerned to provide advice, supporting services, and channels of communication. The main responsibility of the Canadian Commission, then, is to ensure non-political liaison with the national professional community, to advise governments and the private sector on their participation in the Unesco program and to ensure proper Canadian representation at Unesco conferences. To carry out the full Unesco mandate, the Commission works in close cooperation both with governments and with the private sector. The Council provides the budget and staff for the Commission, as a Division of its own services.

Without neglecting its development support activities in the third world, Unesco has recently tended also to concern itself with fields of activity which, in many cases, are of direct relevance to Canada. Examples include cultural policy, education strategies, environment and quality of life and communications research liaison. As a result, the Commission has been called upon to accept a more active position in the formulation and implementation of the international program. This has been reflected in modest staff and budget increases, and in closer cooperation with Canadian agencies concerned with the substance of cultural policy, natural and

social sciences, education and communications.

Two international events were of particular interest. One was the 3rd International Conference on Adult Education, convened in Tokyo in July, and the other was the publication of the Report of the International Commission on the Development of Education under the title *Learning to Be*. Through a planning and liaison committee, and through publications and seminars, the Commission has helped to bring these reports and recommendations to the attention of Canadians most closely concerned, and to encourage consideration of their relevance to Canadian conditions. A summary of these discussions is being prepared as a report for Unesco and for the next International Conference on Public Education. This report will also be available for general information through our "Occasional Papers" series.

"Man and Biosphere" is an interdisciplinary research liaison program including both the natural and the social sciences, and is directed towards a better understanding of the relationships between people and the environment in which they live. Canada has been appointed a member of the International Coordinating Council for MAB and a substantial domestic program is now being planned. The Commission's staff has been involved in helping to get this process started; like the International Hydrological Decade, the MAB program will have its own organization to carry out its special mandate.

Following upon its long standing concern with intercultural communication and exchange, Unesco is now called upon to foster wider cooperation between Member

States, by providing a forum for the clarification of concepts and the exchange of insights and experience in cultural policy including, for example, problems of access to culture, cultural indicators, the effect of contemporary communications and the content of media, and the preservation and appreciation of cultural heritage. This parallels growing Canadian interest in many of the same subjects. A Canadian delegation took part in a European inter-governmental conference on cultural policies convened in Unesco in Helsinki, Finland, in June 1972.

In September, under contracts with the Government of Canada and Unesco, the Commission's staff organized a major international symposium to discuss cultural policy in conditions of linguistic and cultural diversity. This symposium considered the problems and the opportunities peculiar to multilingual and multicultural societies, and explored the implications, for policy-making, of cultural diversity. Scholars, artists and administrators from 30 countries exchanged viewpoints on the various aspects of cultural development and cultural policy. Discussions were conducted in four commissions having the following terms of reference: 1. The Scope and Development of Government Policy, 2. Language Policies, 3. Creativity in a Pluricultural Context, and 4. Intercultural Relations in Modern Pluricultural States. The final report of the Canada/Unesco Symposium on Linguistic and Cultural Diversity will shortly be available, on request from the Unesco Division of the Council.

Another subject of long-standing Unesco and Canadian concern is communications

research and innovation. In Canada, the need has been established for a clearing house for information on communications research, both to serve domestic Canadian needs and to provide a channel for exchange with specialists in other countries. The Commission is in the process of establishing such a service, which, for administrative purposes, will be included in its secretariat. Professional and policy direction will be provided by a Board of Directors, drawn from government research agencies, which will also participate in the funding. Services will extend to all interested professional researchers. In the early stages, the clearing house will be concerned with the content and effects of electronic mass communications, but we expect that its services will later expand to include such related subjects as film, print, and the use of media for education.

The Associated Schools project is designed to encourage experimental and innovative teaching and learning through associating a few selected schools with each other and with Unesco. During the year, the Canadian component of the project, including some forty schools, was evaluated and reorganized in the light of experience. Canadian activities will now operate through regional "clusters" which will provide for better communication and cooperation between participating schools, and take account of regional interests and priorities. An international symposium which will examine the operation of the Associated Schools project on a global basis will convene in Canada next September.

International Book Year 1972 was one of the most successful "Years" in terms of

Canadian participation. The federal government made available \$400,000 to help underwrite activities. Among these, the "Penny a Book" campaign, organized by the Unesco Gift Coupon Office, was directed to users of public and school libraries and bookstores. Readers were invited to contribute towards literacy programs and the provision of books in less fortunate countries. The campaign raised a substantial sum for programs in the third world, and at the same time reached a large audience with a message about Unesco, literacy and developing countries.

A brief report such as this can cover the activities of the Unesco Division only in the most summary way. Additional information is available, on request, for those who may be particularly interested. This includes the Commission's "Bulletin" which describes current programmes and activities; the Secretary-General's Annual Report, which provides more detail than the present summary, and the "Occasional Papers" series, which deals with such subjects as Associated Schools, and Adult and Continuing Education.



# Finances





# Introduction

## Income and Expenditure

Programs administered by Council are financed from several sources of income as follows:

- a) Financed by the combined receipts of the unconditional Government grant, the income from the Endowment Fund and bequests and gifts, are the Humanities and Social Sciences and the Arts programs, the Canadian Commission for Unesco and the direct costs of administration.
- b) The Killam Awards, the Molson Prizes, the Cultural Exchange program and the Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome are financed from the funds donated or made available to Council for specific purposes.

### *Cultural Exchange Program*

The Cultural Exchange program with Belgium, France, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Italy, West Germany, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and Latin American countries is administered by the Canada Council on behalf of the Department of External Affairs (for a brief description see page 99). The expenditure for this program over the past three years was:

1972-73	\$848,000
1971-72	\$623,000
1970-71	\$910,000

### *Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome*

A brief history of this program and its purposes may be found in the section of Cultural Exchanges on page 99 of this

report. The financial activity of this fund for the year being reviewed is as follows: On April 1, 1972 there were funds on hand of some \$70,000; income received during the year was \$35,000 and grants and expenses paid were \$35,000, leaving funds on hand at March 31, 1973 of \$70,000. The Institute account is with the Banco di Roma in Rome.

## Investments

Under Section 18 of the Canada Council Act, the investments are made, managed and disposed of by an investment committee, which consists of the Chairman of the Investment Committee, appointed by Governor in Council, the Chairman of the Council, a member of the Council designated by the Council and two other persons appointed by the Governor in Council.

The composition of the Investment Committee at March 31, 1973 was as follows: Mr. Trevor Moore, Chairman of the Investment Committee; Mr. John G. Prentice, Chairman of Council ex-officio; Mr. John M. Godfrey, designated by Council; and the appointees of the Governor in Council, Mr. Frank Case and Mr. Raymond Primeau. Bolton, Tremblay and Company, Investment consultants of Montreal, managed the funds within guidelines established by the Investment Committee.

The act imposes no restrictions on the manner in which the money of the Endowment Fund can be invested. However, the Investment Committee follows rules similar to those established under the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act.

For investment purposes separate portfolios are maintained as follows: 1) Endowment Fund 2) Killam Fund 3) Other Special

Funds. Details of these funds will be found in the financial statements and the notes thereto.

The Endowment Fund is invested in 5 main categories: short-term securities, Canada, Provincial and Municipal bonds, Corporate bonds, Mortgages and Equities. A summary of these holdings at March 31, 1973 and March 31, 1972 is as follows:

**Endowment Account**

	Book Value		Market Value	
	1972	March 31 \$'000	1972	March 31 \$'000
Short Term Investments	4,136	5,393	4,182	5,423
Canada, Provincial, Municipal Bonds	14,136	12,445	12,672	11,743
Corporate Bonds	21,759	21,507	21,130	21,031
Mortgages (Principally N.H.A.)	15,559	13,340	14,283	12,722
Equities	21,935	26,369	26,264	32,359
	<b>77,525</b>	<b>79,054</b>	<b>78,531</b>	<b>83,278</b>

The book value of the portfolio was \$1.5 million greater than last year because the larger grant received in the year was not yet required to pay grants and was still invested at year end. All funds received by Council are invested until such time as they are required for cash operations, hence the fluctuations in the book values of the portfolio.

The estimated market value was \$4.2 million above cost, as compared with \$1 million above cost the previous year. This reflects a general strengthening of the investment markets at year end. Net realized profits of \$.6 million were experienced during the year, the result of trading securities at prices above cost. This compares with a net realized loss of \$.3 million last year. The

profit reserve against future securities trading was \$5.5 million at March 31, 1973. The yield on the Endowment Fund decreased to 5.81% from 6.03% last year as a result of a policy of investment in equities at the expense of fixed income securities with attendant lower earnings. Net income in the current year was \$128,000 above the previous years because the average portfolio was larger.

The Killam portfolio was \$12.9 million at March 31, 1973 and the yield was increased to 5.78% at that date from 5.63% a year earlier. This increase was the result of a larger investment in higher fixed income securities than last year. The market value was \$378,000 above cost as compared with \$37,000 below cost the previous year.

The other special funds, invested the same way as the Endowment and Killam Funds, had a market value at March 31,

1973 of \$23,000 above cost as compared with \$112,000 below cost last year. The yield was almost the same at 5.54%, down slightly from 5.57% the previous year.

Details of changes in the capital elements of the Killam and other Special Funds are shown in Appendix A of the financial statements.

The Council received a donation of \$500 from Benson & Hedges during the year, which was used for the general programs of Council.

# Financial Statement

## **Auditor General's Report**

Ottawa, June 27, 1973.

To: The Canada Council

and

The Honourable James Hugh Faulkner,  
Secretary of State,  
Ottawa.

Sirs,

I have examined the accounts and financial statements of the Canada Council for the year ended March 31, 1973 in accordance with section 22 of the Canada Council Act. My examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of the accounting records and other supporting evidence as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

I report that, in my opinion, the balance sheets of the Endowment Account and the Special Funds present fairly the financial positions of the Account and Funds of the Canada Council as at March 31, 1973 and the results of the financial transactions of the Endowment Account and Funds for the year then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) George Long

Acting Auditor General of Canada.

**The Canada Council**  
 (Established by the Canada Council Act)  
**Endowment Account**  
 (Statutory Endowment Fund and Parliamentary Grant)  
*Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1973*  
 (with comparative figures as at  
 March 31, 1972)

<b>Assets</b>	1973	1972
Cash and short term deposits	\$ 3,918,198	\$ 2,172,906
Accounts receivable—sundry	178,552	311,442
Amounts receivable for securities sold but not delivered	—	489,102
Interest accrued on investments	880,625	983,171
<b>Investments (Note 1)</b>		
Short term securities (estimated market value, 1973, \$5,423,300; 1972, \$4,182,300) (Note 2)	5,393,143	4,135,750
Bonds and debentures (estimated market value, 1973, \$32,774,100; 1972, \$33,801,500) (Note 3)	33,952,413	35,895,196
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (estimated market value, 1973, \$32,358,600; 1972, \$26,263,800)	26,368,924	21,935,082
Mortgages: insured under the National Housing Act (1954), \$11,210,306; other, \$1,649,080 (principal value, 1973, \$13,143,500; 1972, \$14,366,800—estimated market value, 1973, \$12,286,800; 1972, \$12,940,100)	12,859,386	14,059,383
Conventional mortgage units (estimated market value, 1973, \$435,500; 1972, \$1,343,500)	480,000	1,500,000
	<b>79,053,866</b>	<b>77,525,411</b>
Property, including furnishings and effects, donated to Council, at nominal value	1	1
	<b>\$84,031,242</b>	<b>\$81,482,033</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral  
 part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:  
 (Sgd.) Claude Gauthier, Secretary-Treasurer

Approved:  
 (Sgd.) Guy Rocher, Vice-Chairman

<b>Liabilities</b>	1973	1972
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 491,732	\$ 213,192
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	825,922	1,135,050
Provision for grants approved	24,938,882	24,269,260
Reserve for Art Collection (Note 4)	32,870	128,850
Equity:		
Principal of Fund established pursuant to section 14 of the Act	50,000,000	50,000,000
Reserve arising from net profit on disposal of securities	5,465,712	4,825,554
Surplus available for expenditure under section 16 of the Act per Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus	2,276,124	910,127
	<b>57,741,836</b>	<b>55,735,681</b>
	<b>\$84,031,242</b>	<b>\$81,482,033</b>

I have examined the above Balance Sheet and the related Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus and have reported thereon under date of June 27, 1973, to the Canada Council and the Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

(Sgd.) George Long  
Acting Auditor General of Canada

**The Canada Council****Endowment Account***Statement of Income, Expenditure and Surplus**for the year ended March 31, 1973*

(with comparative figures for the year ended March 31, 1972)

	1973	1972
<b>Balance of Surplus at beginning of year</b>	<b>\$ 910,127</b>	<b>\$ 1,287,858</b>
<i>Income—</i>		
Unconditional grant from Canada	\$32,142,400	26,310,000
Interest and dividends earned	5,292,836	5,164,443
Cancelled grants authorized in previous years and refunds	1,904,716	1,550,211
	<b>39,339,952</b>	<b>33,024,654</b>
	<b>40,250,079</b>	<b>34,312,512</b>
<i>Expenditure—</i>		
Social Sciences and Humanities program		
Grants authorized	\$19,197,190	18,442,208
Administration (Note 5)	1,029,538	822,628
	<b>20,226,728</b>	<b>19,264,836</b>
Arts program		
Grants authorized	14,259,247	12,088,275
Purchases of works of art	980,291	—
Administration (Note 5)	785,869	487,231
	<b>16,025,407</b>	<b>12,575,506</b>
Canadian National Commission for UNESCO		
Grants authorized	91,917	80,265
Administration (Note 5)	148,000	165,978
	<b>239,917</b>	<b>246,243</b>

*General administration (Note 5)*

Salaries and wages	\$ 1,783,393	\$ 1,406,601
Employee benefits	134,727	103,617
Assessors' fees, committee meetings, including members' honoraria	402,667	329,060
Rent and maintenance	250,271	206,883
Professional services	164,230	133,022
Furniture and equipment	136,532	206,775
Printing and publications	133,569	64,011
Communications	114,908	89,830
Staff travel	96,655	42,833
Council meetings, including members' honoraria	92,536	108,357
Duplicating	69,275	57,719
Office supplies and expenses	53,848	52,490
Safekeeping charges	46,323	34,661
Freight and storage	20,679	—
Data processing	13,078	25,547
Sundry	12,470	8,622
	<b>3,525,161</b>	<b>2,870,028</b>
Less: Administration allocated to programs	1,963,407	1,476,837
Administration fees recovered from special programs (Note 5)	79,851	78,391
	2,043,258	1,554,228
	<b>1,481,903</b>	<b>1,315,800</b>
		<b>37,973,955</b>
Surplus at end of year available for expenditure under section 16 of the Canada Council Act		<b>\$ 2,276,124</b>
		<b>\$ 910,127</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**The Canada Council**  
 (Established by the Canada Council Act)  
**Special Funds (Note 6)**  
*Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1973*  
 (with comparative figures as at March 31, 1972)

<b>Assets</b>	<b>1973</b>	<b>1972</b>
Cash	\$ 233,439	\$ 365,169
Interest accrued on investments	207,136	176,939
<b>Investments (Note 1)</b>		
Short term securities (estimated market value, 1973, \$305,400; 1972, \$51,700) (Note 2)	299,656	49,500
Bonds and debentures (estimated market value, 1973, \$8,813,600; 1972, \$7,682,300) (Note 3)	9,167,885	8,201,555
Equities including preferred shares and warrants (estimated market value, 1973, \$7,842,700; 1972, \$6,946,400)	6,989,226	6,465,174
Mortgages insured under the National Housing Act (1954) — (principal value, 1973, \$789,400; 1972, \$833,300— estimated market value, 1973, \$692,500; 1972, \$713,000)	784,898	828,257
	<b>17,241,665</b>	<b>15,544,486</b>
Securities held for redemption in accordance with the terms of the gift (par value \$2,497,229) at nominal value	1	1
Rights to, or interest in, estates, at nominal value	2	2
	<b>\$17,682,243</b>	<b>\$16,086,597</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Certified correct:

(Sgd.) Claude Gauthier, Secretary-Treasurer

Approved:

(Sgd.) Guy Rocher, Vice-Chairman



<b>Liabilities</b>	1973	1972
Accounts payable	\$ 2,000	\$ 25,465
Amounts payable for securities purchased but not received	—	49,875
Provision for grants approved	427,724	292,217
<b>Equities of Funds—Appendix A</b>		
Principals	15,083,277	14,011,443
Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities	548,256	211,114
Surpluses	1,620,986	1,496,483
	<b>17,252,519</b>	<b>15,719,040</b>

	<b>\$17,682,243</b>	<b>\$16,086,597</b>
--	---------------------	---------------------

I have examined the above consolidated Balance Sheet and have reported thereon under date of June 27, 1973, to the Canada Council and Secretary of State of Canada, as required by section 22 of the Canada Council Act.

(Sgd.) George Long  
Acting Auditor General of Canada

**The Canada Council****Special Funds**

*Details, by Funds, of changes in certain Balance Sheet items  
during the year ended March 31, 1973*

(with comparative total figures for the year ended March 31, 1972)

**Principals of Funds**

Balance at beginning of year

Cash received during year and accrued income

Securities received, at market value and accrued interest thereon

Grant paid

Balance at end of year

**Reserves arising from net profit on disposal of securities**

Balance at beginning of year

Net profit (loss) incurred during year

Balance at end of year

**Surpluses**

Balance at beginning of year

*Add: Income earned on investments***Less: Grants authorized**

Indirect administration charge

Consultants and other direct expenses

Balance at end of year

The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies	Special Scholarship Fund	Molson Prize Fund	Lynch- Staunton Fund	John B.C. Watkins Estate	J.B. Barwick Estate	1973	Totals 1972
\$10,616,033	\$ 1,856,380	\$ 800,000	\$ 699,066	\$39,963	\$1	\$14,011,443	\$13,662,602
680,900	—	—	—	8,252	—	689,152	352,811
382,682	—	—	—	—	—	382,682	—
11,679,615	1,856,380	800,000	699,066	48,215	1	15,083,277	14,015,413
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,970
<b>11,679,615</b>	<b>1,856,380</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>699,066</b>	<b>48,215</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>15,083,277</b>	<b>14,011,443</b>
189,130	21,984	—	—	—	—	211,114	312,357
260,796	66,959	3,249	6,138	—	—	337,142	(101,243)
<b>449,926</b>	<b>88,943</b>	<b>3,249</b>	<b>6,138</b>	—	—	<b>548,256</b>	<b>211,114</b>
616,491	750,974	1,314	127,704	—	—	1,496,483	1,300,726
711,852	152,143	45,686	44,582	—	—	954,263	876,938
<b>1,328,343</b>	<b>903,117</b>	<b>47,000</b>	<b>172,286</b>	—	—	<b>2,450,746</b>	<b>2,177,664</b>
608,922	80,646	45,000	39,300	—	—	773,868	624,716
30,446	—	2,000	—	—	—	32,446	30,986
23,446	—	—	—	—	—	23,446	25,479
<b>662,814</b>	<b>80,646</b>	<b>47,000</b>	<b>39,300</b>	—	—	<b>829,760</b>	<b>681,181</b>
<b>\$ 665,529</b>	<b>\$ 822,471</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ 132,986</b>	—	—	<b>\$ 1,620,986</b>	<b>\$ 1,496,483</b>

**The Canada Council**  
Notes to financial statements

**1. Investments**

Amortization of discount or premium on bond purchases was discontinued with effect from April 1, 1968. Bonds purchased prior to that date are recorded at amortized cost to March 31, 1968 while those purchased subsequently are recorded at cost.

Mortgages are recorded at amortized cost.

Equities, conventional mortgage units and short term securities, other than the bonds referred to above, are recorded at cost.

**2. Short term securities**

This classification provides for treasury bills, bank and corporate notes; Canada and provincial bonds maturing within five years; municipal bonds maturing within three years and corporate bonds maturing within one year.

**3. Bonds and debentures**

Included with bonds and debentures are convertible bonds and debentures valued at cost as follows:

Endowment Account	Special Funds
\$1,115,000	\$417,000

**4. Reserve for Art Collection**

This represents the unexpended balance of the \$135,850 received from the 1972 sale of the Canada Council Art Collection, which is available for future purchases. The cost of this collection had been charged to expenditure in the year of acquisition.

**5. Administration expense**

Program administration expenses comprise the major expenses directly attributable to the Social Sciences and Humanities and

Arts programs and the direct costs of servicing the Canadian National Commission for UNESCO.

General administration of \$1,481,903 comprises all other expenses of the Council, including those relating to the Special Funds, and the programs of Cultural Exchange for the Department of External Affairs and the Canadian Cultural Institute in Rome under P.C. 1967-2354.

The Council has recovered \$2,000 from the Molson Prize Fund, \$30,446 from the Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies and \$47,405 from the Department of External Affairs in respect of servicing these Funds and Cultural Programs.

**6. Special Funds**

The Balance Sheet designated as Special Funds accounts for all monies or properties received by the Council pursuant to section 20 of the Canada Council Act, except for Parliamentary grants.

The Council has received bequests and gifts as follows:

(i) A bequest of what may amount to \$12,000,000, made by the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam for the establishment of "The Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Fund for Advanced Studies" to provide scholarships "for advanced study or research at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutes, or other equivalent or similar institutions both in Canada and in other countries in any field of study or research other than 'the arts' as presently defined in the Canada Council Act and not limited to the 'humanities and social sciences' referred to in such Act".

The bequest contains the following provisions: that the Killam Trust shall not form

part of the Endowment Fund or the University Capital Grants Fund or otherwise be merged with any assets of the Council; and that, in the event the Canada Council should ever be liquidated or its existence terminated or its powers and authority changed so that it is no longer able to administer any Killam Trust, the assets forming the Killam Trust must be paid over to certain universities which have also benefited under the will.

To March 31, 1973, a total of \$11,679,615 in cash and securities has been received and the proceeds invested in a separate portfolio.

(ii) A gift of approximately \$4,350,000 from an anonymous donor (subsequently identified as the late Mrs. Dorothy J. Killam) for the establishment of a Special Scholarship Fund. The gift consists of securities registered in the name of the Canada Council, redeemable over a period of some years. To March 31, 1973, the Council had received proceeds from the redemption of these securities amounting to \$1,856,380. These proceeds have been invested in a separate portfolio and the income derived is available to provide fellowship grants to Canadians for advanced study or research in the field of medicine, science and engineering at universities, hospitals, research or scientific institutions or other equivalent or similar institutions in Canada.

(iii) Gifts of \$800,000 from the Molson Foundation established a capital fund referred to as the Molson Prize Fund. The income of the Fund is used for making cash prizes to Canadians of outstanding achievement in the fields of the Arts, the Humanities or the Social Sciences that enriches the cultural or intellectual heritage of Canada or contributes to national unity. The value

of each prize is \$15,000 or as determined by Council, without restriction as to its use by the recipient.

(iv) An unconditional bequest of \$699,066 from the estate of the late V. M. Lynch-Staunton established a capital fund, the income from which is available for the regular programs of the Council.

(v) A bequest (carried as an asset at \$1 for control purposes) of the net income from the residue of the estate of the late John B.C. Watkins, which assets are held in perpetuity by a trust company. The net income is to be used "for the establishment of scholarships to be awarded to graduates of any Canadian University who may apply therefore for the purpose of engaging in post graduate studies in Denmark, Norway, Sweden or Iceland and who shall be selected for their outstanding worth or promise by a committee appointed by the Canada Council". To March 31, 1973, a total of \$52,185 has been received, while awards amounted to \$3,970 leaving a balance of \$48,215.

(vi) A bequest of what may amount to \$31,500 made by the late J. B. Barwick. The payment of the bequest is to be postponed during the lifetime of the surviving beneficiary of the residue of the estate. The bequest to the Council is "on condition that such bequest shall be applied for the benefit of the musical division of the arts and for the encouragement of the musical arts to increase the Council's normal budget in the musical division or field of the arts". The bequest is reflected in the balance sheet at a nominal value of \$1.

For investment purposes the Molson Prize Fund and the Lynch-Staunton Fund have been combined and are represented by one portfolio. During the year, income has been

apportioned as at the end of each quarter in the ratio that the principal and surplus of each fund as at the beginning of the quarter was of the total principal and surplus of the funds, with equitable adjustment for amounts of additional principal paid into the funds during the year.



---

## Appendices





# Appendix 1

## Art Bank: List of Artists Whose Works Were Purchased

Jane Adams, Montreal	Janis Campbell, Sackville, N.B.	Carol Fraser, Halifax	Roy Kiyooka, Vancouver
Jack Akroyd, Vancouver	Audrey Capel-Doray, Vancouver	Vera Frenkel, Toronto	Bert Kloezeman, London, Ont.
Sabine Allard, Quebec	Marcellin Cardinal, Montreal	Jeffrey A. Funnell, Calgary	Dorothy Knowles, Saskatoon
Judith Allsopp, Winnipeg	Claude Carette, Quebec	Charles Gagnon, Montreal	Chris Knudsen, Montreal
Leslie Anderson, Carp, Ont.	Harriet Manore Carter, Hamilton, Ont.	Ian Garrioch, Nanaimo, B.C.	Peter Kollisnyk, Cobourg, Ont.
Robert W. Archangeau, Winnipeg	Ron Carter, Burlington, Ont.	Yves Gaucher, Montreal	John Korner, Vancouver
H. J. Ariss, London, Ont.	Patricia Caryi, Halifax	Lise Gervais, Montreal	Marietouise Kreyes, Winnipeg
Denis Asselin, Quebec	Brad Casler, Winnipeg	Gilles Gheerbrant, Montreal	Nobuo Kubota, Toronto
Pierre Ayot, Montreal	Jack Chambers, London, Ont.	Roland Giguère, North Hatley, Que.	William Kurelek, Toronto
Freda Bain, Montreal	Donovan Chester, Regina	Gerald Gladstone, Toronto	Michel Labbé, Quebec
Marcel Barbeau, LaSalle, Que.	Lin Chien-Shih, Vancouver	Ted Godwin, Regina	Paul Lacroix, Ste-Foy, Que.
Ed Bartram, Toronto	Louise Cloutier, Quebec	Betty Goodwin, Montreal	Richard Lacroix, Montreal
Maxwell Bates, Victoria	Alan Collier, Toronto	Richard Gorman, Toronto	Norman Laliberté, Montreal
Iain Baxter, Toronto	Alex Colville, Sackville, N.B.	John Gould, Waubaushtene, Ont.	Winston Leathers, Winnipeg
Tib Beament, Montreal	Louis Comtois, Montreal	K. M. Graham, Toronto	Léo Leblanc, Cocagne, N.B.
Allstair Bell, West Vancouver	Ulysse Comtois, Montreal	Sherry Grauer, Vancouver	Michel Leclair, Montreal
Peter Bell, St. John's, Nfld.	Stanley Cosgrove, Montreal	David Haigh, Halifax	Fernand Leduc, Montreal
Léon Bellefleur, Montreal	Graham Coughtry, Toronto	Arthur Handy, Toronto	Gary Lee-Nova, Vancouver
Céline Bengle, Montreal	Pierre Coupey, Vancouver	Jim Hansen, St. John's, Nfld.	Hugh Leroy, Montreal
Anthony Benjamin, Toronto	Jack L. Cowin, Regina	Cathy Harbison, Toronto	Rita Letendre, Montreal
Tom Benner, London, Ont.	Yvon Cozic, Longueuil, Que.	Joyce Harris, Calgary	Les Levine, New York
Doug Bentham, Saskatoon	Greg Curnoe, London, Ont.	Lawren Harris, Sackville, N.B.	Glem Lewis, Vancouver
J. C. Bergeron, Touraine, Que.	William Cyopik, Welland, Ont.	Michael Harris, Winnipeg	Donald A. Lindblad, Bass River, N.S.
Kathy Bezaire, Windsor, Ont.	François Dallegret, Montreal	Peter Harris, St. Catharines, Ont.	Ernest Lindner, Saskatoon
Marcella Bienvenue, Montreal	Ken Danby, Toronto	Donald Harvey, Victoria	William Lobchuk, Winnipeg
Rudolf Bickers, London, Ont.	Gloria Deitcher-Kropsky, Montreal	Chris Hayward, Dalhousie Station, Que.	Kenneth Lochhead, Winnipeg
B. C. Binning, West Vancouver	Duncan de Kergommeaux, London, Ont.	Robert Hedrick, Toronto	Judith Lodge, Vancouver
Roy Bishop, Burnaby, B.C.	Jean-Marie Delavalé, Boucherville, Que.	D'Arcy Henderson, Vancouver	Gino Lorcini, Pointe-Claire, Que.
Lise Bissonnette, Montreal	Louis de Niverville, Toronto	Tom Hodgson, Toronto	John MacGregor, Toronto
David Blackwood, Weston, Ont.	René Derouin, Montreal	Geoffrey Holdsworth, London, Ont.	Karl MacKeeman, Halifax
Ronald Bloore, Toronto	Jennifer Dickson, Toronto	Reginald Holmes, New York	Stuart MacKenzie, Weston, Ont.
Bruno Bobak, Fredericton	John Dobreiner, Victoria	Kathy Hooper, Hampton, N.B.	Jo Manning, Toronto
Molly Bobak, Fredericton	K. Coburn Donnelly, Winnipeg	Miljenko Horvat, Montreal	Waltraud Markgraf, Toronto
Gilles Boisvert, Montreal	André Dufour, Montreal	Cathrin Hoskinson, Montreal	Jack Markle, Toronto
David Bolduc, Toronto	Marc Dugas, Côte Ste-Claire, Que.	H. J. Howarth, Winnipeg	Robert Markle, Toronto
Don Bonham, London, Ont.	Henry Dunsmore, Toronto	Susan Hudson, Montreal	Sam Markle, Toronto
Lucie Bourassa, Montreal	Chantal Dupont, St-Philippe, Que.	E. J. Hughes, Shawnigan Lake, B.C.	Ron Martin, London, Ont.
Gary Bowden, Vancouver	John Eaton, Rupert, Que.	Jacques Hurtubise, Montreal	David Mays, Vancouver
John Boyle, St. Catharines, Ont.	Dennis Elliot, Calgary	Gershon Iskowitz, Toronto	W. C. McCargar, Regina
Bob Bozak, London, Ont.	John K. Esler, Calgary	Alex Janvier, Sherwood Park, Alta.	Bill McCarroll, Lethbridge, Alta.
Claude Breeze, London, Ont.	Sorel Etrog, Toronto	Marcel Jean, Sillery, Que.	C. S. McConnell, Calgary
Steven Brodtkin, Montreal	Paterson Ewen, London, Ont.	Don Jean Louis, Toronto	Jean McEwen, Montreal
D. P. Brown, Collingwood, Ont.	Ivan Eyre, Winnipeg	Claude Jirar, Quebec	Kathleen McFall, Halifax
Gordon Brown, Calgary	Gathie Falk, Vancouver	David Johnston, Hamilton, Ont.	Art McKay, Regina
Kittie Bruneau, Montreal	William Featherston, Victoria	Flemming Jorgensen, Victoria	Allan McWilliams, Surrey, B.C.
Alex Bruning, Winnipeg	Harold Feist, Calgary	Walter Jule, Edmonton	Mickey Meads, Burnaby, B.C.
Rebecca Burke, London, Ont.	Marcelle Ferron, Montreal	Denis Juneau, Montreal	Jan Nenses, Montreal
Dennis Burton, Toronto	Brian Fisher, Vancouver	Judith Kelly, Montreal	John Meredith, Toronto
Jack Bush, Toronto	Velma Foster, Calgary	Ann Kipling, Richmond, B.C.	Marlo Merola, Montreal
Joseph Calleja, Hamilton, Ont.	John Fox, Montreal	Roy Kiyooka, Calgary	John Miller, Montreal

Guido Molinari, Montreal	Jeanne Rhéaume, Montreal	Claude Tousignant, Montreal
André Montpetit, Montreal	René Richard, Montreal	Harold Town, Toronto
Guy Montpetit, Montreal	Jean-Paul Riopelle, Paris, France	Gérard Tremblay, Montreal
Ronald Moppett, Calgary	Milly Ristvedt, Montreal	Angus Trudeau, Montreal
Michael Morris, Vancouver	Goodridge Roberts, Westmount, Que.	Tony Urquhart, Waterloo, Ont.
Norval Morrisseau, Cochenour, Ont.	William Roberts, Toronto	Thelma Vanaistyne, Don Mills, Ont.
Douglas Morton, Toronto	David Roberts-Schmidt, Vancouver	Bill Vazan, Montreal
Bernard Mulaire, Rome, Italy	Otto Rogers, Saskatoon	Frans J. Vessher, Winnipeg
Robert Murray, New York	Charles Rolston, Maldstone, Ont.	Barry Wainwright, Montreal
Kazuo Nakamura, Toronto	William Ronald, Toronto	Ruth Wainwright, Halifax
Friada Nelson, Elora, Ont.	Fred Ross, Saint John, N.B.	Esther Warkov, Winnipeg
Bryan Nemish, Calgary	William Ross, Sutton West, Ont.	Norman White, Toronto
J. Nicoll, Calgary	Robert Roussil, Tourette-sur-Loup, France	Tim Whiten, Toronto
Arthur Nishimura, Calgary	Richard Ste-Marie, Neuville, Que.	An Whitlock, Toronto
Jean Noël, Montreal	Robert Sakowski, Winnipeg	Irene Whittome, Montreal
Hans Noestheden, Windsor, Ont.	David Samila, Toronto	Joyce Wieland, Toronto
John Noestheden, Windsor, Ont.	Kenneth Samuelson, Calgary	Shirley Witasalo, Toronto
Frank Nulf, Regina	Jerry Santbergen, Toronto	Sally Wildman, Toronto
Katie Ohe, Calgary	Allan Sapp, North Battleford, Sask.	Don Wilkinson, Hamilton, Ont.
Jeff Olson, Lethbridge, Alta.	Isolde Savage, Three Fathom Harbour, N.S.	Jon Wilkinson, Hamilton, Ont.
Kim Ondaatje, Battersea, Ont.	Roger Savage, Three Fathom Harbour, N.S.	Jack Wise, Texada Island, B.C.
Bruce O'Neil, Calgary	Robert Savoie, Montreal	Donald Wright, St. John's, Nfld.
Tom Onley, Vancouver	Noboru Sawai, Calgary	Alex Wyse, Ottawa
Jessie Onark, Baker Lake, N.W.T.	Henry Saxe, Montreal	Russell Yuristy, Sifton, Sask.
Lyndal Osborne, Edmonton	Carl Schaefer, Toronto	Bob Zarski, London, Ont.
Anthony Paine, Toronto	Jack Shadboff, Vancouver	Ed Zelenak, West Lorne, Ont.
John Palchinski, Toronto	Roger Silvester, Edmonton	
Sylvia Palchinski, Toronto	Gordon Smith, Vancouver	
Jacques Palumbo, Montreal	Joel Smith, Coquitlam, B.C.	
Omer Parent, Sillery, Que.	Michael Snow, Toronto	
Mary Parris, Edmonton	Ron Spickett, Calgary	
Bruce Parsons, Halifax	Ralph Stanbridge, Vancouver	
Christine Currlin Parzybok, London, Ont.	Guerite Steinbacher, London, Ont.	
S. M. Parzybok, London, Ont.	Marina Stewart, Halifax	
Harold Pearson, Halifax	Hannelore Storm, Montreal	
Alfred Pelhan, Laval, Que.	Vivian Sturdee, London, Ont.	
Robert Percival, Saint John, N.B.	Philip Surrey, Montreal	
William Perehudoff, Saskatoon	Dennis Sutherland, Calgary	
Ken Peters, Montreal	Armand Tagoona, Baker Lake, N.W.T.	
Warren Petersen, Saskatoon	Sylvia Tait, Vancouver	
Bodo Pfeifer, Vancouver	Takao Tanabe, New York	
Helen Piddington, Vancouver	Tony Tascona, Winnipeg	
Joe Plaskett, Paris, France	Maschel Teitelbaum, Toronto	
Ed Porter, Halifax	Eugene Tellez, Toronto	
Christopher Pratt, St. Mary's Bay, Nfld.	Pierre Thibaudeau, Montreal	
Donald Proch, Winnipeg	William Thomson, London, Eng.	
Gery Puley, Burlington, Ont.	George Tiessen, Victoria	
Ted Pullord, Sackville, N.B.		
Gordon Rayner, Brampton, Ont.		
Donald Reichert, Winnipeg		

# Appendix 2

## List of Doctoral Fellowships (excluding renewals)

Jane Abray, Islington, Ont.	Benoît Bernier, Trois-Rivières, Que.	Douglas L. Canty, Victoria	Marcel Danesi, Mississauga, Ont.
Marc Abrioux, Kingston, Ont.	Michael A. Bernstein, Toronto	Annamaria P. Carmichael, Guelph, Ont.	Milda J. Danys, Ottawa
Christopher J. Ackerley, Toronto	Guy Berthiaume, Ste. Foy, Que.	André H. Caron, Montreal	Ross Darling, Fredericton
Alan Alexandroff, St. Catharines, Ont.	Lennox M. M. Bigford, Toronto	Christine Caron-Bernier, Quebec	Clément Dassa, St. Laurent, Que.
Guy P. Allen, Toronto	Louise Biron, Montreal	Jean Carrière, Ottawa	Ian E. Davey, Toronto
Beryl L. Anderson, Toronto	Dianne Bishop, Scarborough, Ont.	Virginia Carver, Ottawa	Hélène David, Montreal
Virginia Anderson, Bailiaboro, Ont.	Neil Bishop, Saskatoon	Paul Cass, Toronto	John J. Davids, Winnipeg
Bruce A. Andrews, Vancouver	Claire Bisson, Rouyn, Que.	James Chalcraft, Welland, Ont.	Alan R. Davidson, Edmonton
Pierre Angrignon, Montreal	Sandra E. Black, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	Simon B. Chamberlain, Toronto	Kenneth Davidson, St. Catharines, Ont.
Robert Annis, Kingston, Ont.	Judith Blackwell, Ottawa	Claire Chamberland, Ste. Foy, Que.	Corinne Davies, Toronto
Eliezer Appelbaum, Winnipeg	Peter H. Blanchard, Thunder Bay, Ont.	Paul Charest, Charny, Que.	Gilles Davignon, Montreal
Hilary L. Appleton, Ottawa	Marc Blanchet, Vanier, Que.	Jacqueline Charton-Brassard, Montreal	Teresa Davis, Busby, Alta.
Gisela Argyle, Richmond Hill, Ont.	Jean-François Blanchette, Chicoutimi, Que.	Terry Cheney, Ottawa	Kenneth DeLong, McAdam, N.B.
Gerald R. Armstrong, Rossland, B.C.	Pascal-Andrée Boissé, Sillery, Que.	W. Duncan Chisholm, Willowdale, Ont.	Andy den Otter, St. John's
Louis J. Armstrong, Wolfville, N.S.	Pierre Bonin, Laval, Que.	Boyd Clarke, Calgary	Claire De Pelteau, St. Eustache, Que.
Robin P. Armstrong, London, Ont.	Lionel J. Bonneville, Regina	Ian H. Clarke, Calgary	Marni de Pencier, Toronto
Hugh J. Arnold, Lethbridge, Alta.	Sandford F. Borins, Toronto	Noel Clarke, Halifax	Germain Derome, Laval des Rapides, Que.
Laurie E. Arnold, Montreal	Ian Borrowman, Cobble Hill, B.C.	Robert E. Clarke, Vancouver	Guy Désautels, St. Vincent-de-Paul, Que.
Gerald Arsenault, Ottawa	George Boshyk, Islington, Ont.	Judith L. Clavir, Toronto	André Desjardins, Montreal
Marek Atay, Toronto	Pierre Boucher, Ottawa	Terrynca Clement, Vancouver	Guy Dessureault, Trois-Rivières, Que.
Anthony A. Atkinson, Kingston, Ont.	Léonce Boudreau, Shediac, N.B.	Wallace Clement, Ottawa	Allan S. Detsky, Toronto
Donald R. Atkinson, Toronto	Raoul Boudreau, Nigadoo, N.B.	Anne Clendinning, Barrie, Ont.	Diana M. Dewar, Windsor, Ont.
Michael Atkinson, Ottawa	Fabien Boulanger, Calgary	Gerald Cliff, Montreal	Michael Dobrowolsky, Toronto
Carolyn B. Attridge, Toronto	V. Warren Bourgeois, Scarborough, Ont.	Rosemary Cliffe, Kingston, Ont.	Joan Doig, Saskatoon
Charles D. Axelrod, Downsview, Ont.	John J. Bout, St. Catharines, Ont.	Robert J. Climie, Vancouver	Jean Dolbec, Quebec
David Bach, Montreal	Thomas D. Boyd, Vancouver	David Cohen, Montreal	Neil A. Donner, Vancouver
Carole Anne Bailey, Calgary	Robert Bracewell, Oakville, Ont.	William D. Coleman, Penticton, B.C.	Michèle Doray, Montreal
Howard R. Balloch, Montreal	Kristin More Brady, Toronto	David J. Collett, Edmonton	Michael J. Doucet, Toronto
Robert F. Bard, Cornwall, Ont.	Robert Brassard, Montreal	Raymond J. Condon, Southern Shore, Nfld.	Thérèse Doyon, Louiseville, Que.
Hélène Barros, Alexandria, Ont.	Barbara M. Brenzel, Toronto	Isabelle Contant, Longueuil, Que.	Harold Dressler, Vancouver
J. Barry Bartmann, Hamilton, Ont.	Colin G. Brezicki, Toronto	Thelma L. Cook, Vancouver	James M. Drinkwater, Edmonton
Shadia Basilious, Napanee, Ont.	Gilles Brien, St. Catharines, Ont.	Audrey Cooley, London, Ont.	Judith B. Droessler, Leader, Sask.
John Bassili, Montreal	Kathleen Brophy, Beaconsfield, Que.	Andrew F. Cooper, Burlington, Ont.	Jocelyn-Robert Duclos, Anjou, Que.
Marjorie J. Beam, Toronto	Richard S. G. Brown, St. Catharines, Ont.	David Copp, Islington, Ont.	Kathryn Dueck, Gem, Alta.
André Beaucage, Montreal	D. Timothy Brownlow, Downsview, Ont.	Daniel J. Cornish, Edmonton	John J. E. Duffy, Pembroke, Ont.
Michel Beauegard, Montreal	Laurie Brumley, Medicine Hat, Alta.	Eileen H. Corrigan, Montreal	Robert Dufour, Montcalm, Que.
Brian Beaver, Ottawa	Daniel J. Bryant, Antigonish, N.S.	Nicole Côté-Léger, Quebec	Claude Dumelle, St. Pierre, Que.
Devendra Behara, Dundas, Ont.	Robert Brym, Fredericton	Jean-Michel Cousineau, Outremont, Que.	Jean Dumoulin, Sherbrooke, Que.
François Béland, Ste. Foy, Que.	David F. Buck, Kingston, Ont.	Jean Couture, Quebec	D. Peter Dungan, Willowdale, Ont.
Rita Belladonna, London, Ont.	Cleto Buduhan, Winnipeg	Ronald George Craig, Kitchener, Ont.	Pierre Durand, St. Jovite, Que.
Edward P. Belobaba, Waterloo, Ont.	Hilary D. Bullock, Edmonton	Pierre Crêpeau, Montreal	Ginette Dussault, Montreal
Barbara Belyea, Vancouver	Wendy Burnham, Ancaster, Ont.	Daniel Crocco, Ottawa	Philip Eaton, Calgary
Douglas G. Bennett, Mississauga, Ont.	D. Lawrence Burt, Truro, N.S.	Arna Crocker, Willowdale, Ont.	Frederick Edell, Winnipeg
Dwight Bennett, Don Mills, Ont.	David Bush, Halifax	David J. Crowley, Montreal	Jean Edwards, Downsview, Ont.
John H. Benoit, Ottawa	John R. Butterfield, Vancouver	Christopher G. Cunningham, Shediac, N.B.	Albert Eger, Saskatoon
Jonathan N. Benson, Ottawa	Henri M. Bybelezer, Ottawa	Garry W. Curtis, Victoria	Sabine Eiche, Richmond, B.C.
Kenneth B. Bercuson, Winnipeg	Robert Cadotte, Montreal	Gillian Dale, Guelph, Ont.	Warren M. Eloffson, Ponoka, Alta.
Reinhard Berg, Edmonton	Robert Calderisi, Montreal	Roger Dailon, Toronto	
Jean-Louis Bergeron, Sherbrooke, Que.	Hartford Cantelon, Edmonton		
Claude Bernard, St. Luc, Que.			

Harriet F. Emerson, Kingston, Ont.	Louise Gauthier, Montreal	David Handelman, Downsview, Ont.	Bruce Hunter, Oakville, Ont.
Monique Engel, Montreal	Hélène Gauvreau-Guilbault, Montreal	H. Wayne Hanna, Rosemere, Que.	Paula B. Hunter, Vancouver
Kenneth L. Enns, Winnipeg	Donna Geernaert, Vancouver	Bo Hansen, New Westminster, B.C.	Murray R. Hutchings, London, Ont.
Philip Enros, Ville de Lery, Que.	Jacques Gélinas, Ste. Foy, Que.	Barbara P. Harris, Victoria	Amitcare A. Iannucci, Toronto
Richard V. Ericson, Toronto	Christopher Georgas, Elmira, Ont.	Richard Harris, Guelph, Ont.	Anthony Iozzo, Toronto
Juan Espinaco-Virseda, Edmonton	Ronald George, Kitchener, Ont.	Pierre Harrison, Matane, Que.	V. Bruce Irvine, Saskatoon
Sharyn A. Ezrin, Ottawa	Christopher Gerrard, Saskatoon	Alex P. Harshenln, Vancouver	Joseph Italiano, Hamilton, Ont.
Melanie L. Fahlman, Vancouver	Marilyn Gerriets, Toronto	Norbert J. Hartmann, Downsview, Ont.	Sheila A. Iverson, Kingston, Ont.
G. Bruce Fargen, London, Ont.	Nicholas Gessler, Edmonton	Philip Hartwick, Ottawa	Michael Jackson, Regina
Phillippe Faucher, Montreal	Jocelyn M. Ghent, Sundridge, Ont.	Nicholas A. Hassanoff, Edmonton	Robert R. Janes, Calgary
Paulo Fediuk, Toronto	Michael Gibbins, Kingston, Ont.	Oiga Hassanoff, Edmonton	Anton Janko, Toronto
Kenneth Ferguson, Osgoode, Ont.	Robert B. Gibson, Walkerton, Ont.	Ronald Haston, Kitchener, Ont.	Olaf Janzen, Kingston, Ont.
Christopher Ferns, Winnipeg	Pierre Gignac, Ste. Foy, Que.	Margaret Haughey, Edmonton	Ronald F. Jarman, Edmonton
Stephen Ferris, Toronto	Gillian Gillison, Toronto	Garry Hawryluk, Winnipeg	Claude-Guy Jasmin, Montreal
Carolyn Fick, Montreal	Anthony Ginter, Windsor, Ont.	Rodney Hayley, Victoria	Roger Jean, Montreal
Julian Field, Victoria	Réal Girard, Montreal	Huguette Hébert, Hull, Que.	John A. Jessup, Vancouver
Nona Fienberg, Toronto	Normand Giroux, Sherbrooke, Que.	J. Frances A. Henderson, Toronto	P. Rolf Johansson, Vancouver
Yvon Filippini, Ottawa	Robert G. Glossop, Dunrobin, Ont.	Ross Henderson, Winnipeg	Christopher Johnson, St. Catharines, Ont.
Glen Filson, Toronto	Sima Godfrey, Don Mills, Ont.	Mary Hendricks, Edmonton	Dana H. Johnson, Fort Erie, Ont.
Jonathan Fine, Toronto	Michael Godkewitsch, Toronto	Paul Heyer, Montreal	E. Barbara Johnson, Victoria
Jean-Guy Finn, Moncton, N.B.	Edgar Gold, Halifax	George Hildebrand, Montreal	S. Ragnar Johnson, Mississauga, Ont.
Lewis R. Fischer, Downsview, Ont.	Abraham Goldstein, Toronto	Richard W. Hillman, Toronto	Steven G. Johnson, Fort Whyte, Man.
Jean Fisette, Sherbrooke, Que.	Frances Gooday, Toronto	Mavis Himes, Toronto	Zena K. Johnson, Winnipeg
Usher Fleising, Montreal	Marie Goodenough, Toronto	Brian Hindmarch, Montreal	Howard K. Johnston, Saskatoon
Marie Fleming, St. John's	Daniel H. Gottesman, Montreal	P. Diane Hoar, Bowmanville, Ont.	Joseph C. Jones, Toronto
Michel Fleury, Laval, Que.	Luc Goudreault, Laurierville, Que.	Edward Hobbs, Edmonton	Larry Joseph, Thunder Bay, Ont.
Claude Fluet, St. Basile le Grand, Que.	Angela Goulet, Vernon, B.C.	Rudolf P. Hock, Montreal	Thomas M. Joyce, Edmonton
J. David Flynn, Regina	Georges L. Goulet, Ottawa	Richard George Hodgson, Toronto	Bong Seo Jung, Toronto
Judith G. Flynn, Edmonton	Jean Goulet, Montreal	Mary Hogan, Toronto	Gabrielle Jung, Sherbrooke, Que.
Robert Flynn, Ottawa	Edward G. Grabb, Chatham, Ont.	Christopher Holmes, Kitchener, Ont.	Ivan Kaimar, Downsview, Ont.
William G. Ford, Toronto	Sup Mei Graub, St. Laurent, Que.	Richard Holmes, Vancouver	Valerie Kamaya, Winnipeg
Michael G. G. Foreman, Pembroke, Ont.	Margaret Gray, Willowdale, Ont.	A. Wayne Hopkins, Saskatoon	Barry J. Kay, Don Mills, Ont.
Penny Fortier, Winnipeg	Henry Green, Ottawa	Fred Hoppe, Downsview, Ont.	Steven Kaye, Cornwall, Ont.
Michel Fortin, Hauterive, Que.	John A. Greig, Scarborough, Ont.	Christiane Houde-Berthiaume, Shawinigan, Que.	James F. Kealey, Winnipeg
Mark Frawley, Ottawa	Condé R. Grondin, Fredericton	Gilles Houle, Quebec	Patrick Kehoe, Fredericton
Mariette Fréchette-Pineau, Montreal	Richard Grothé, St. Vincent-de-Paul, Que.	Juliane House, Toronto	Anthony Kellett, Montreal
John Crosby Freeman, Victoria	Michèle Guay, Quebec	Helen Howard, Montreal	Nora Kelly, Vancouver
Joe Fris, Toronto	Terry G. Guernsey, Vancouver	Patricia M. Howard, Regina	Gerald Kemp, London, Ont.
Rita Frischkopf, Montreal	Adrienne E. Haas, Whitby, Ont.	Margaret Howell, Saskatoon	Gerald Kent, Toronto
Richard A. Fumerton, Toronto	Doris-Louise Haineault, Outremont, Que.	Rhoderick P. E. Howitt, Windsor, Ont.	Robert Kerr, Fredericton
Xa lu Fung, Saskatoon	Victor Y. Haines, Saint-Jean, Que.	Hugh R. Howson, Beaconsfield, Que.	Charles L. Keys, Edmonton
Guy Gagnon, Portneuf, Que.	Susan Haley, Wolfville, N.S.	André Huard, Sorel, Que.	Marilyn E. Kidd, Toronto
Eva Gajdos, Montreal	R. Kurt Hall, Saskatoon	Margaret Hughes, Toronto	J. Peter Killing, London, Ont.
Frantisek W. Galan, Toronto	R. F. David Hallam, Perth, Ont.	Richard I. G. Hughes, Vancouver	Doreen L. Kilpatrick, Victoria
Peter Gale, Toronto	Alix E. Hambleton, Toronto	Hanno Hummelsberger, Toronto	Audrey J. King, Toronto
André Gareau, Edmonton	Jacques Hamel, St. Ludger, Que.	Thomas W. Humphries, Scarborough, Ont.	H. Richard King, Quebec
Robert Garon, Ste. Foy, Que.	Ethel Hammerly, Burnaby, B.C.	Gershon Hundert, Don Mills, Ont.	Brian L. Kinsley, Fredericton
Chrystelle Garson, Montreal	W. Gordon Handcock, Bonavista Bay, Nfld.	Joel Hundert, Hamilton, Ont.	Bruce L. Kinzer, Toronto
Fernand Gauthier, Montreal			John Kirby, Edmonton
Janal Gauthier, Black Lake, Que.			

Richard Kitson, Vancouver	Mary Ellen Lepionka, Vancouver	Joan S. Mayne, Vancouver	Michael D. Moore, Kingston, Ont.
Gheza Klincsek, Montreal	Lucie Lequin-Prairie, Verdun, Que.	Annabelle Mays, Burlington, Ont.	Jerome Morgan, Halifax
Wayne Knights, Clearbrook, B.C.	Marina Lessard, Montreal	Judith McA'Nulty, Montreal	Michael-John Morgan, Mississauga, Ont.
J. Robert Knox, Victoria	Madeleine Levesque, St. Valère, Que.	Andrew McAlister, Toronto	Bertrand Morin, Beauceville, Que.
Akemi Kobayashi, Toronto	Steven Lewis, Moose Jaw, Sask.	Alan P. McAllister, Toronto	Jean-Yves Morin, Montreal
Delores M. Koenig, Engelfeld, Sask.	Linda Ligate, Vancouver	Keaneeth McCalla, Edmonton	Harriet B. Morris, Toronto
Atul Kohli, Ottawa	Poh Lim, Toronto	John McCallum, Montreal	Winson G. Morrison, Hamilton, Ont.
James Kolesnikoff, Burnaby, B.C.	Joan Links, Etobicoke, Ont.	Elaine McCaw, Toronto	Raymond Morrow, Vancouver
Victor Konrad, Downsview, Ont.	Joseph Liu, Montreal	Dennis G. McCrea, Vancouver	Susan Moxley, Scarborough, Ont.
Kathryn M. Koplnak, Downsview, Ont.	Ingeborg E. Lloyd, Vancouver	David R. McDonald, Montreal	David B. Muhall, Montreal
Peter Paul Koprowski, Toronto	J. Lindsay Logan, Dorval, Que.	Nelly McEwen, Edmonton	Nancy Munn, London, Ont.
Robert P. Kouri, Sherbrooke, Que.	Maureen Logan, Sarnia, Ont.	Elizabeth McGahan, Fredericton	Carol Murphy, Montreal
John B. Krauser, Montreal	Anthony J. Looy, Saskatoon	Patrick McGinley, Calgary	Peter James Murphy, Winnipeg
Reid Kreuzwiser, Waterloo, Ont.	Richard A. Loreto, Windsor, Ont.	Paul McGinnis, Weston, Ont.	John F. Myles, Ottawa
Arthur W. Kroker, Hamilton, Ont.	William H. Loughran, Calgary	Gerard M. McGrath, Calgary	Ronald W. Nablo, Hamilton, Ont.
Eva Kuchar, Toronto	Barbara Lowery, Burnaby, B.C.	Patrick McGrath, Kingston, Ont.	Albény Nadeau, Sherbrooke, Que.
Donald D. Kugler, Saskatoon	Pierre Lucier, Montreal	William J. McGrath, Mississauga, Ont.	Dominique Nadeau, Longueuil, Que.
Clifford I. Kyer, Kitchener, Ont.	Kenneth E. Luckhardt, Edmonton	Gerard W. McIntyre, Kingston, Ont.	Harvey S. Naglie, Outremont, Que.
Bertrand Laforest, Beloeil, Que.	Beverley A. Lum, Toronto	David C. McKinlay, Whonnock, B.C.	Neil Naiman, Toronto
Danielle Lafortune, L'Assomption, Que.	James J. Lute, Toronto	Gerald T. McLeod, Edmonton	Lynn S. Naranjit, Hamilton, Ont.
Robert Lafrance, Montreal	Colin MacAndrews, Toronto	John L. McMullan, St. Laurent, Que.	M. Teresa Nash, Vancouver
Pauline Lahaie, Ottawa	Robert J. MacDonald, Calgary	Brian J. McMullin, Edmonton	Geoffrey S. Nathan, Toronto
J. Claude Laine, Trois-Rivières, Que.	Ronald I. MacDonald, Edmonton	Paul McNally, Kingston, Ont.	Stephen Nathanson, Vancouver
Gérard Laliberté, Lorette, Que.	Barrett MacDougall, Ocean Falls, B.C.	R. James McNinch, Richmond, B.C.	Colette Naud, Montreal
John W. Lambie, Kingston, Ont.	Roger H. MacGregor, Gananoque, Ont.	Gregory McVeigh, Toronto	Lloyd G. Nelson, Hendon, Sask.
J. Fernand Landry, Fredericton	Elliott Macklovitch, Montreal	Anne McWhir, Toronto	Andrew R. Nesdale, Edmonton
Michel Landry, Montreal	Dennis Macknak, Regina	Ethel Meade, Toronto	R. Michael Neumann, Vancouver
Pierre Lanthier, Hull, Que.	Michael MacLean, Oromocto, N.B.	Peter W. Melhuish, Vancouver	Neil H. Nevlite, Toronto
Shalom Lappin, Toronto	Patricia MacLellan, New Victoria, N.S.	Bernard Ménard, Ottawa	Nora Newcombe, Dundas, Ont.
Serge Larivée, Montreal	Allan R. MacLeod, Toronto	Gene Mercer, Hamilton, Ont.	Gwen S. Newsham, Montreal
Marie-Claire Laroche, St. Leonard, Que.	Donald Macleod, Oshawa, Ont.	Micheline Meunier, Ottawa	Murray Nicolson, Newmarket, Ont.
Peter E. Larson, Oakville, Ont.	Eileen MacNevin, Scotchtown, N.S.	David Meyer, Arborfield, Ont.	Gregory I. North, Halifax
Marc Laurendeau, Montreal	Gordon C. Macpherson, Brandon, Man.	Norma Michael, Pickering, Ont.	Herbert Northcott, Winnipeg
John Lawrence, Ottawa	Mark Madoff, Vancouver	André Michaud, Montreal	Hélène Novak, Montreal
Wendy Lawrence, Toronto	Ingrid Mahler, Thornhill, Ont.	Jean-Pierre Michaud, Montreal	Robert O'Kell, St. Norbert, Man.
Avrim Lazar, Montreal	Kent Mahoney, Calgary	Leopold Migeotte, Quebec	David A. Oakleaf, Thunder Bay, Ont.
Françoise Le Gris, Montreal	William A. Main, Richmond, B.C.	Dale T. Miller, Kitchener, Ont.	Kang Nam Oh, Hamilton, Ont.
Barbara Leblanc, Montreal	René Maldonado, Montreal	Peter L. Miller, Montreal	Peter Okulitch, Vancouver
Raymond Leblanc, Rexdale, Ont.	Kevin C. Malone, Fredericton	Shirley Milligan, Saskatoon	Paul Olinski, Saskatoon
Charles D. Ledgerwood Jr., St. Albert, Alta.	Kristiane Maltais, Montreal	John S. Milloy, Ottawa	Marie-Louise Ollier, Montreal
Jane Ledingham, Islington, Ont.	Daniel Manfredi, Toronto	Esther Milner, Calgary	Léo Ouellet, Ottawa
Danielle Legendre, Montreal	Harvey Manson, Willowdale, Ont.	Marie Lia Miranda, Laval, Que.	Douglas Owrn, Toronto
Gordon E. Legge, Toronto	Luciana Marchionne, Downsview, Ont.	John Robert Miron, Agincourt, Ont.	Michel Pallás, Montreal
Jean M. Leiper, Calgary	Sharon Marcovitch, Toronto	Earl Misanchuk, Myrnam, Alta.	Robert Painchaud, St. Boniface, Man.
John Lenaghan, Vancouver	Wayne Marino, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.	Malcolm Mitchell, Ajax, Ont.	Earl Pakes, Edmonton
Michael Lenhoff, Etobicoke, Ont.	Hanna Markowicz, Toronto	Karen R. Mock, Willowdale, Ont.	Lucelle Paquette, Ottawa
David Leonard, Edmonton	Joseph C. Masaro, Windsor, Ont.	Manfred Moehl, Kitchener, Ont.	Robert-Georges Paradis, Ste. Foy, Que.
André Lepage, Lauzon, Que.	Joseph Masciulli, North Bay, Ont.	Patricia Monk, Kingston, Ont.	Michael P. Parker, Toronto
	Pierre Massonnie, Ottawa	Bernard Monnet, Hull, Que.	Gwynth Joy Parr, Willowdale, Ont.
	Claude Mathieu, Outremont, Que.	Karen Moon, Vancouver	Achiel Pesiman, Ottawa

David Feiteret, Toronto	Tilottama Rajan, London, Ont.	Jules Savaria, Julie de Verchères, Que.	Allan Sternberg, Downsview, Ont.
René Pèpin, Magog, Que.	Jacques Rancourt, Lac Mégantic, Que.	Brian Sayers, Kingston, Ont.	Donald Steven, Montreal
Lenora Perry, St. John's	Valerie Raoul, Toronto	Ewald Schaefer, Toronto	William H. Stewart, Edmonton
Michael A. Peterman, Peterborough, Ont.	Socrates Rapagna, Montreal	Gerald Schaus, Halifax	Gregory L. Stoddart, Vancouver
John F. Peters, Regina	Per G. Rasmussen, Burnaby, B.C.	Shawn E. Scherer, Toronto	Philip M. Stone, Medicine Hat, Alta.
Klaus Petersen, Vancouver	Beverly Rasporich, Calgary	Christina Scholl, Toronto	Barry D. Stuart, Vancouver
Ronald J. T. Peterson, Kingston, Ont.	Shirley A. Rawlyk, Saskatoon	Gregory Schopen, Paris, Ont.	Ross Stuart, Toronto
Pierrette Petit-Tessier, Montreal	Dale G. Reagan, Calgary	Eileen Schuller, Edmonton	Richard B. Stursberg, Ottawa
Menachem Petrushka, Montreal	Thomas G. Regan, Toronto	Richard Schultz, Toronto	Charles H. Suenderman, Calgary
Katharine Pettipas, Winnipeg	Lorence N. Rempel, Toronto	Henry W. Schulz, Coaldale, Alta.	Pierre Sullivan, Beloeil, Que.
Delores J. Phillips, Toronto	Juan Guillermo Renart, Toronto	Arthur M. Schwartz, Toronto	Jennifer E. Sutherland, St. Lambert, Que.
Eric P. Phillips, Weston, Ont.	Joseph Repka, Don Mills, Ont.	Saul Schwartz, Montreal	R. A. Foderick Sykes, Samia, Ont.
Louise Piché, Laval, Que.	Danna A. Reshetylo, Calgary	Robert J. Schwob, Winnipeg	Gustav Szabo, Toronto
Suzanne Pick, Montreal	Philip Resnick, Montreal	D. Lynn Scott, Kingston, Ont.	Margaret Tanaszi, Port Colborne, Ont.
John T. Pierce, Niagara Falls, Ont.	Raymond Rheault, Hull, Que.	William B. Scott, Montreal	Franca Tanguay, Notre-Dame des Laurentides, Que.
W. David Pierce, Downsview, Ont.	Keren Rice, Toronto	Charles P. Sedgwick, Victoria	Deborah Tannenbaum, Toronto
Florence Teresa Pieronek, Calgary	Claude Richard, Trois-Rivières, Que.	Daniel Selchen, Winnipeg	Donald Tarasoff, Cobble Hill, B.C.
Rita M. Pieroni, Toronto	Sylvie Richards, Montreal	Clive R. Seligman, Chomedey, Que.	Graham Tarrant, Winnipeg
Roger Pierre, St. Leonard, Que.	Peter Richardson, London, Ont.	Victoria Selkow, Montreal	Jacqueline Tarrant, Toronto
Jacques Pigott, Toronto	Ottolene Ricord, Winnipeg	Pierre Sénécal, St. Laurent, Que.	Peter B. Taylor, Fredericton
Gwendoline Pilkington, Toronto	Beverley J. Riddell, Calgary	Patricia D. S. Severs, Edmonton	Wayne Tefs, Regina
Joan Pinkus, Montreal	Naomi Ridout, Toronto	Robert W. Sexty, St. John's	Judith Teichman, Toronto
William M. Pinsof, Downsview, Ont.	David H. Riesen, Winnipeg	Douglas Shale, Toronto	T. D'Arcy Templeton, Windsor, Ont.
James Pitsula, Downsview, Ont.	Serge Robert, LaSalle, Que.	Brent D. Shaw, Edmonton	John C. Terry, Toronto
Michael J. Piva, Montreal	Susan Roberston, Dorval, Que.	Richard Shekter, Toronto	Michel Tessier, Quebec
Richard Plant, Toronto	Denise Robillard, Ottawa	Edith Shlosser, Pierrefonds, Que.	André Théoret, Sherbrooke, Que.
Gilles R. Plante, Hull, Que.	René Robitaille, Warwick, Que.	Michael Siderski, Thunder Bay, Ont.	Susan Therrien, Edmonton
Christine Plewa, Winnipeg	Michael E. Rock, Ottawa	Arne Silverman, Edmonton	S. James Thiessen, Kindersley, Sask.
Claude Poirier, Ste. Foy, Que.	Ian R. H. Rockett, London, Ont.	Vykki J. Silzer, Toronto	Ellen Thomas, Vancouver
Alan Pomfret, Oakville, Ont.	Patricia Rooke, Calgary	Sylvain Simard, L'Assomption, Que.	Roderick Thompson, Calgary
Gail R. Pool, Toronto	Shawn W. Rosenberg, Ottawa	Jean E. Simmons, Downsview, Ont.	Christopher Thomson, Kingston, Ont.
Russell G. Poole, Toronto	Herbert Rosengarten, Delta, B.C.	William A. Sims, Toronto	Patricia Thornton, Fredericton
Chung-Lam Poon, Toronto	Marina Rosenthal, Samia, Ont.	Ernest N. Skakun, Edmonton	Mary C. Tierney, Toronto
Abby Pope, Toronto	Campbell Ross, Vancouver	Ian D. Slater, Vancouver	John Tito, Willowdale, Ont.
Timothy F. Pope, Vancouver	Martine Ross-Burger, Montreal	Clifford Smith, Vancouver	Esther Trépanier, Richelieu, Que.
Sheldon Posen, Downsview, Ont.	Henri-Paul Rousseau, London, Ont.	Fraser Smith, Toronto	Richard Tremblay, Outremont, Que.
Mary L. Pratt, Listowel, Ont.	Romain Rousseau, Lorette, Que.	Kenneth D. Smith, Halifax	Meriles Trott, Windsor, Ont.
Holly Price, Ottawa	Eric A. Roy, Weston, Ont.	James E. P. Smithers, Nola, Ont.	Udo Tschimmel, Montreal
Joanne Prindiville, Vancouver	Thomas L. Russell, Toronto	Peter Snow, Lethbridge, Alta.	John D. Tulk, Toronto
Roy Prior, Victoria	Robert James Sacouman, Toronto	George Spears, Toronto	John Donald Tunstall, Vancouver
Terry Prociuk, Winnipeg	John Sahadat, Sudbury, Ont.	John C. Spencer, Edmonton	Allan Tupper, Ottawa
Gilles Pronovost, St. Louis de France, Que.	Marcel Saint-Germain, Montreal	Herbert R. Spiers, Toronto	André Turmel, St. Nicholas, Que.
Bernard Proulx, Vanier, Ont.	Denis W. Salter, Toronto	Martin B. Spray, Thornhill, Ont.	Gordon Turner, Maple Creek, Sask.
Claude J. Pujoli, St. Catharines, Ont.	Andrew B. Sanction, London, Ont.	Clovis St-Pierre, Joliette, Que.	Pearl A. M. Turner, Edmonton
Eugene V. J. Pulak, Saskatoon	Karen T. Sanders, Willowdale, Ont.	Antoinette M. Stafford, St. John's	Sheldon Ungar, Downsview, Ont.
Robert D. Purdy, Winnipeg	Joseph V. Sanders Jr., Toronto	James D. Stafford, Edmonton	François Vaillancourt, Montreal
Tony K. S. Quon, Victoria	William B. Sargent, Oakville, Ont.	Brian Stephens, Sackville, N.B.	Gail Valaskakis, Montreal
Daniel Racette, Montreal	Ralph Sarkonak, Victoria	Peter H. Stephenson, Calgary	W. George R. Vance, London
Radoje R. Radojevic, Windsor, Ont.	Patricia Sauerbrei, Vancouver	David F. Sternole, Toronto	Henry Vander Goot, Toronto
	Denis Sauvè, Montreal		

---

Robert Vandycke, Montreal	Gerald Zuckier, Calgary
Augustin Verstraelen, Joliette, Que.	Michael Zurowski, Ottawa
Lisette Willemaire-Hanley, Montreal	
Stanley H. Vittoz, Toronto	
G. Eric Volant, St. Constant, Que.	
Wulfing Von Schleinitz, Vancouver	
Mary Anne Waldron, Brandon, Man.	
Myrlam Waller, Toronto	
Faith Wallis, Montreal	
Roger Wehrell, Edmonton	
Joseph Weiler, Thunder Bay, Ont.	
Morton I. Weinfeld, Montreal	
Jill G. Weiss, Burnaby, B.C.	
William Weiss, Montreal	
George Wenzel, Montreal	
E. Paul Werstine, London, Ont.	
Douglas L. Wertheimer, Vancouver	
Mark N. Wexler, St. Laurent, Que.	
John A. Weymark, Ottawa	
Agnès Whitfield, Peterborough, Ont.	
Michael J. Whitfield, Ottawa	
Gernot Wieland, Toronto	
Dennis Wieler, Saskatoon	
Sheila Wilkinson, Toronto	
W. Keith Wilkinson, Vancouver	
Caroline Williams, Vancouver	
John Williamson, Fredericton	
Rodney Williamson, Guelph, Ont.	
Gary Willis, London, Ont.	
Sheila Willson, Grimsby, Ont.	
Brian A. Wilson, Richmond, Ont.	
Franklin Wilson, Toronto	
James A. Wilson, Toronto	
Ava Wise, Don Mills, Ont.	
Valerie Wise, Don Mills, Ont.	
Hans Witte, Montreal	
David Wolfe, Ottawa	
B. Anne Wood, Ottawa	
Abbott W. Wright, Hudson, Que.	
Donald K. Wright, New Westminster, B.C.	
Janet Wright, Toronto	
Mary H. Wright, Montreal	
Phillip G. Wright, Montreal	
Peter J. Yearwood, Montreal	
Carole Yellin, Toronto	
Donald Young, North Hatley, Que.	
Hugh Young, Ottawa	
Winston Young Soon, Edmonton	
Leonard Zaichkowsky, Woking, Alta.	
Tancredi Zollo, Montreal	

---





# Appendix 3

## List of Special M.A. Scholarships

Robert Alain	McGill	History	J. P. Jenkins	McMaster	Psychology
S. J. Arend	York	Political Science	A. T. W. Johnson	Queen's	Political Science
D. L. Austin	New Brunswick	English	B. R. Joyce	Trent	Economics
M. E. Bailey	Victoria (B.C.)	Political Science	M. K. Kinzel	Saskatchewan (Regina)	Psychology
S. A. Beckmann	York	English Literature	L. A. Koffun	Toronto	Art History
Jean Bélisle	Montreal	Art History	Michael La Chance	Montreal	Philosophy
J.-A. C. Bentley	British Columbia	Music	Frankie Lafontaine	Quebec (Trois-Rivières)	Geography
W. K. Bond	York	Urban and Regional Studies	Yves Laliberté	Ottawa	French
H. L. Bowker	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History	Josette Lanteigne	Montreal	Philosophy
Lorraine Briand	McGill	German	Gilles Lavergne	Laval	Social Work
M. J. Calarco	Toronto	English	N. D. Le Pan	Carleton	Economics
R. A. Carter	British Columbia	Philosophy	Rachele Longo	Toronto	Italian
A. E. Charlton	Saskatchewan (Regina)	English	B. F. MacDonald	St. Francis Xavier	History
T. J. Cormier	St. Francis Xavier	Economics	C. A. MacKnight	New Brunswick	Industrial Relations
Denise Couture	Laval	Sociology	J. R. Martin	York	Linguistics
M. A. C. Crane	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History	O. T. Martynowych	Manitoba	History
D. L. Crowther	Trent	English	M. E. McDermott	St. Thomas	Psychology
Michel David	Montreal	History	R. P. McDougall	Victoria (B.C.)	History
J. B. Davies	Manitoba	Economics	C. P. McGrath	Manitoba	French
V. H. Day	Dalhousie	Psychology	W. G. Michie	York	History
A. C. Decarufel	Carleton	Psychology	J. M. Mintz	Alberta	Economics
Marie H. Paquin de la Chenelière	Montreal	Philosophy	D. G. Mitchell	Alberta	Political Science
Danièle Denis	Montreal	Education	K. S. Moore	British Columbia	History
Gisèle Deschênes	Laval	Archaeology	C. L. Motuz	Dalhousie	Sociology
B. A. Dewar	Acadia	History	B. G. Mullin	Victoria (B.C.)	English
Louise Dupré-Bergeron	Sherbrooke	French	Yves Murray	Montreal	Psychology
J. S. Durrant	Western Ontario	Slavic Literature	J. P. Mysak	Windsor	English and Russian
W. A. Elliott	McMaster	German	Jacques Nadeau	Montreal	Economics
J. E. Elsted	British Columbia	English	B. D. O'Brien	Toronto	History
E. R. Faulkner	Mount Allison	Classics	William O'Grady	Laval	Linguistics
A. E. Fenwick	British Columbia	Political Science	P. L. Paget	New Brunswick	English
John Fjeld	Bishop's	Philosophy	J. A. Palumbo	Toronto	Philosophy
S. K. Fraser	Mount Allison	Comparative Literature	C. K. Patrias	British Columbia	History
I. D. P. Gaskell	Waterloo	English	Yvon Patry	Quebec (Montreal)	Sociology
N. J. Goosen	Winnipeg	History	Sylvie Pharend	Laval	Anthropology
Marcel Goulet	Montreal	Philosophy	Gaétan Pilon	Montreal	Economics
B. A. Hanson	Alberta	Political Science	Yvon Pomerleau	Laval	Sociology
P. F. Hawkshaw	Toronto	Music	Adrienne Richard-Sirois	Moncton	Music
P. J. Hearty	Memorial	Psychology	Hélène Riel	McGill	French
			Carolyn Roberts	Alberta	English

Douglas Simpson	Sir George Williams	History
D. L. Smith	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	French
A. E. Stairs	New Brunswick	Philosophy
D. M. M. Stanley	Mount Allison	History
R. K. Steblin	British Columbia	Music
Martyn Stollar	Toronto	Philosophy
K. A. Templeton	Windsor	English
Ida Thériault	Montreal	Social Work
Suzanne Thibault	Montreal	Education
Gilbert Tremblay	Quebec (Chicoutimi)	French
Renée Tremblay	Quebec (Chicoutimi)	Linguistics
Jean Trudel	Laval	Anthropology
R. A. Ulmer	York	Japanese
C. J. L. Van Daele-Ferris	Western Ontario	English
T. L. Walkom	Toronto	Economics
M. J. Warden	Toronto	French
F. Weirich	Toronto	Geography
J. L. Whitford	McMaster	Comparative Literature
S. R. Winnett	Queen's	English
M. W. Wright	Dalhousie	English
J. A. Young	Dalhousie	Psychology

# Appendix 4

## List of Leave Fellowships

D. F. Aberie	British Columbia	Anthropology	H. A. C. Cairns	British Columbia	Political Science
T. S. Abler	Waterloo	Anthropology	Gordon Campbell	Lethbridge	Education
E. J. Abramson	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Sociology	J. V. Canfield	Toronto	Philosophy
Z. M. Abramson	York	Mathematics	S. R. Caradus	Queen's	Mathematics
B. R. Abu-Laban	Alberta	Sociology	F. I. Case	Toronto	French
Heribert Adam	Simon Fraser	Anthropology	Alan Cassels	McMaster	History
P. R. Adams	Calgary	Educational Administration	M. L. Chaudhry	Royal Military College	Mathematics
E. R. Alexander	Toronto	Law	R. T. G. Clippingdale	Carleton	History
Gaston Allaire	Moncton	Musicology	W. L. Collins	Toronto	English
Keith Alloritt	British Columbia	English	G. R. Cook	York	History
Jaime Asensio	Western Ontario	Spanish	N. L. Corbett	York	Linguistics
N. M. Ashworth	British Columbia	Education	Dollard Cormier	Montreal	Psychology
D. A. Auld	Guelph	Economics	R. C. Cosbey	Saskatchewan (Regina)	History
J. D. Baird	Victoria (Toronto)	English	M. R. C. Coulson	Calgary	Geography
L. I. Bakony	Victoria (B.C.)	Economics	Saros Cowasjee	Saskatchewan (Regina)	English
A. A. Barrett	British Columbia	Classics	D. H. Crawford	Queen's	Education
J. M. Beattie	Toronto	History	Stewart Crysdale	York	Sociology
G. L. Berry	Alberta	History	J. H. Dales	Toronto	Economics
Dalbir Bindra	McGill	Psychology	Alexander Datzell	Trinity	Classics
J. L. Black	Laurentian	History	L. B. Daniels	British Columbia	Education
G. F. Boreham	Ottawa	Economics	Kurt Danziger	York	Psychology
Antoine Bouchard	Laval	Musicology	A. G. Darroch	York	Sociology
Marcel Boudreault	Laval	Linguistics	E. B. Davies	New Brunswick	English
Claude Boulanger	Ottawa	Law	J. C. Day	Western Ontario	Geography
Frederick Bowers	British Columbia	Linguistics	J. M. De Bujanda	Sherbrooke	History
J. E. Boyd	Calgary	Psychology	A. H. De Quehen	Toronto	English
Jean Brassard	Laval	Education	R. K. Debo	Simon Fraser	History
Jacques Brault	Montreal	Education	Paul-Yves Denis	Laval	Geography
D. G. Brearley	Ottawa	Classics	J. D. Denny	Western Ontario	Psychology
H. A. Brooks	Toronto	Architecture	G. E. Dirks	Drock	Political Science
R. C. Brown	Toronto	History	V. I. Douglas	McGill	Psychology
T. M. Brown	Western Ontario	Economics	S. E. Drugge	Alberta	Economics
Wallace Brown	New Brunswick	History	T. A. W. Duncan	Manitoba	English
Henri Brun	Laval	Law	P. J. Dunham	Dalhousie	Psychology
J. E. Bruns	St. Michael's	Religious Studies	H. L. Dyck	Toronto	History
H. T. Buckner	Sir George Williams	Sociology	D. W. L. Earl	New Brunswick	History
J. M. Bumsted	Simon Fraser	History	G. R. Eastwood	Simon Fraser	Philosophy
K. R. Burstein	Simon Fraser	Psychology	N. S. Endler	York	Psychology
D. S. Butt	British Columbia	Psychology	Peter Fitting	St. Michael's	French
R. B. Byers	York	Political Science	M. G. Finlayson	Toronto	History

G. H. Forbes	Victoria (B.C.)	English
M. M. Foschi	British Columbia	Sociology
Roberta Frank	Toronto	Other Languages and Literature
Jean-Pierre Gaboury	Ottawa	Political Science
W. H. Gaddes	Victoria (B.C.)	Psychology
P. G. Gardner	Memorial	English
Michel Gaulin	Carleton	French
R. D. Gibson	Manitoba	Law
J. B. Gilmore	Toronto	Psychology
J. C. Godin	Montreal	French
W. A. Goffart	Toronto	History
Dolores Gold	Sir George Williams	Psychology
T. E. Goldsmith-Reber	McGill	German
W. C. Graham	Toronto	Philosophy
Y. S. Grabowski	York	Slavic Languages and Literature
J. H. Grant	York	History
G. A. Gray	British Columbia	Urban and Regional Studies
Antonio Guccione	Windsor	Economics
D. S. Hair	Western Ontario	English
H. J. Hallworth	Calgary	Education
Louis Emond Hamelin	Laval	Geography
J. P. Harcourt	Queen's	Cinema
J. G. Hayman	Victoria (B.C.)	English
J. F. Helliwell	British Columbia	Economics
Leslie Henderson	Guelph	Psychology
M. W. Herren	York	Classics
H. G. Herzberger	Toronto	Philosophy
P. L. Heyworth	Toronto	English
K. L. Hicken	Lethbridge	Musicology
M. A. Hickling	Western Ontario	Law
G. K. Hirabayashi	Alberta	Sociology
D. J. Hockney	Western Ontario	Philosophy
A. T. Hodge	Carleton	Classics
F. J. D. Hoeniger	Toronto	English
Homer Hogan	Guelph	Communication Studies
D. M. Holmes	Windsor	English
Fernand Hould	Laval	Education
B. D. Hunt	Royal Military College	History

W. M. Hurley	Toronto	Archaeology
R. W. Ingram	British Columbia	English
Y. H. Jan	McMaster	Religious Studies
B. W. Jones	Carleton	English
Ernest Joos	Loyola	Philosophy
Z. A. Jordan	Carleton	Philosophy
D. A. Joyce	Toronto	German
Michel Kalinowsky	Alberta	French
S. F. Kalski	Queen's	Economics
M. H. Kater	York	History
W. J. Kelth	Toronto	English
L. G. Kelly	Ottawa	Linguistics
J. E. Kennedy	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	History
J. F. Kess	Victoria (B.C.)	Linguistics
D. A. T. Ketterer	Sir George Williams	English
J. E. M. Kew	British Columbia	Anthropology
M. H. Khan	Simon Fraser	Economics
Doreen Kimura	Western Ontario	Psychology
M. C. Kirkham	Toronto	English
D. S. Kirschner	Simon Fraser	History
T. I. Kis	Ottawa	Political Science
William Klassen	Manitoba	Religious Studies
Erwin Klein	Dalhousie	Economics
F. H. Knelman	Sir George Williams	Sociology
R. M. Knights	Carleton	Psychology
Harvo Konishi	New Brunswick	Classics
S. A. Lakoff	Toronto	Political Science
Gilles Lalande	Montreal	Political Science
R. D. Lambert	Waterloo	Sociology
D. I. Lancashire	Toronto	English
T. D. Langan	Toronto	Philosophy
J. A. Lavin	British Columbia	English
R. G. Lawrence	Victoria (B.C.)	English
Normand Leroux	Montreal	Theatre
R. F. Leslie	Victoria (B.C.)	English
J. L. Levenson	Trinity	English
A. E. Link	British Columbia	Religious Studies
Alex Lucas	McGill	English
J. F. Lynen	Toronto	English
A. G. MacPherson	Memorial	Geography

Gillias Maloney	Laval	Classics
Pierre Maranda	British Columbia	Anthropology
G�rard Marion	Montreal	Economics
Ausonio Marras	Western Ontario	Philosophy
M. R. Marrus	Toronto	History
A. J. Marshall	Queen's	Classics
Pierre Martineau	Montreal	Law
Patrick Maynard	Western Ontario	Philosophy
Frederick Mayne	Victoria (B.C.)	English
A. G. McKay	McMaster	Classics
C. H. H. McNairn	Toronto	Law
J. M. Michelsen	Victoria (B.C.)	Philosophy
C. W. Miller	British Columbia	English
M. J. Miller	Brook	Multi-media
O. J. Miller	Toronto	Other Languages and Literature
W. P. Miller	Winnipeg	Philosophy
N. H. Morse	Dalhousie	Economics
Jos�-Michel Moureaux	Montreal	Classics
G. A. Nader	Trent	Geography
Keizo Nagatani	British Columbia	Economics
W. R. Needham	Waterloo	Economics
Gertrud Neuwirth	Carleton	Sociology
J. M. Newman	Western Ontario	Spanish
C. G. W. Nicholls	British Columbia	Religious Studies
G. A. Nicholson	Toronto	Philosophy
J. B. Nickels	Manitoba	Psychology
R. M. Nicki	New Brunswick	Psychology
S. J. R. Noel	Western Ontario	Political Science
S. J. Noumoff	McGill	Political Science
James Noxon	McMaster	Philosophy
K. M. O'Donnell	Carleton	English
W. A. O'Grady	St. Michael's	English
D. A. Odegard	Guelph	Philosophy
R. E. Odeh	Victoria (B.C.)	Mathematics
J. C. Ogilvie	Toronto	Information Sciences
M. N. Oguztoreli	Alberla	Mathematics
E. E. Owen	Victoria (B.C.)	Education
W. J. B. Owen	McMaster	English
J. H. Parker	Toronto	Spanish

F. A. Peake	Laurentian	History
P. H. Pearce	British Columbia	Economics
J. D. Peter	Victoria (B.C.)	English
L. J. Poteet	Sir George Williams	English
M. J. Pourcelet	Montreal	Law
Fernando Poyatos	New Brunswick	Linguistics
M. F. J. Prachowny	Queen's	Economics
M. E. Prang	British Columbia	History
Martin Puhvel	McGill	English
T. H. Quafter	Waterloo	Political Science
J. H. Quincey	Prince Edward Island	Classics
Balachandra Rajan	Western Ontario	English
J. O. Ramsay	McGill	Psychology
R. S. I. Ratner	British Columbia	Sociology
Ravi Ravindra	Dalhousie	Religious Studies
M. E. Reesor	Queen's	Classics
J. J. H. Reid	Laval	Law
W. S. Reid	Guelph	History
T. A. Reisner	Laval	English
Peter Remnant	British Columbia	Philosophy
H. W. Richardson	St. Michael's	Religious Studies
R. A. Richardson	Western Ontario	History
J. M. Richtik	Winnipeg	Geography
Richard Robillard	Montreal	English
J. L. Robinson	British Columbia	Geography
Gideon Rosenbluth	British Columbia	Economics
Peter Rosenthal	Toronto	Mathematics
W. G. Ross	Bishop's	Geography
Armand Roth	Carleton	Other Languages and Literature
Peter Royce	Trent	French
R. I. Ruggles	Queen's	Geography
L. H. Russwurm	Waterloo	Geography
A. E. Samuel	Toronto	Classics
D. W. Samuel	York	History
Michael Schleifer	McGill	Philosophy
H. J. Schueler	York	German
Wilhelm Schwarz	Laval	German
S. A. Scott	McGill	Law
R. J. C. Sevigny	Montreal	Sociology

W. R. D. Sewell	Victoria (B.C.)	Geography
A. A. Shapiro	York	Economics
J. M. Sharp	Manitoba	Law
W. D. Shaw	Toronto	English
W. H. J. Shea	Ottawa	History
R. A. Shiner	Alberta	Philosophy
A. H. Siemens	British Columbia	Geography
A. C. L. Smith	British Columbia	History
N. C. Smith	Victoria (B.C.)	English
D. A. Soberman	Queen's	Law
J. A. B. Somerset	Western Ontario	English
L. A. Soroka	Brock	Urban and Regional Studies
B. G. Spencer	McMaster	Economics
Paul Stager	Toronto	Psychology
Marketa Stankiewicz	British Columbia	Other Languages and Literature
F. B. St. Clair	British Columbia	French
G. P. F. Steed	Simon Fraser	Geography
R. A. Steffy	Waterloo	Psychology
K. F. Stegemann	Queen's	Economics
Janice Stein	McGill	Political Science
M. B. Stein	McGill	Political Science
Jane Stewart	Sir George Williams	Psychology
B. C. Stock	Toronto	History
A. M. Sullivan	Memorial	Psychology
L. W. Sumner	Toronto	Philosophy
D. R. Suvin	McGill	Other Languages and Literature
N. A. Swainson	Victoria (B.C.)	Political Science
F. R. Swaney	York	Classics
Stanislaw Swiderski	Ottawa	Religious Studies
M. A. G. Tancelin	Laval	Law
I. I. Tarnawecy	Manitoba	Slavic Languages and Literature
A. W. Taylor	Alberta	Education
D. S. Thatcher	Victoria (B.C.)	English
A. C. Thomas	Toronto	English
Clara Thomas	York	English
S. K. Thomason	Simon Fraser	Mathematics
D. S. Tracy	Windsor	Mathematics

A. G. Tremblay	Montreal	Law
D. A. Trott	Toronto	French
Hiroki Tsurumi	Queen's	Economics
J. L. Tyman	Brandon	Geography
Pierre Verge	Laval	Law
A. G. Vicas	McGill	Economics
E. M. Vida	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	English
N. J. Vidmar	Western Ontario	Psychology
H. A. Wallin	British Columbia	Administrative Studies
Norman Ward	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Political Science
G. A. Warner	McMaster	French
R. J. Wesche	Ottawa	Geography
H. E. M. Wetzel	Toronto	German
C. F. J. Whebell	Western Ontario	Geography
P. C. T. White	Toronto	History
R. G. Williamson	Saskatchewan (Saskatoon)	Anthropology
G. R. Winham	McMaster	Political Science
Audrey Wipper	Waterloo	Sociology
J. L. Wisenthal	British Columbia	English
L. E. Woodbury	Toronto	Classics
D. E. Woodsworth	McGill	Social Work
Edgar Wright	Laurentian	Other Languages and Literature
W. E. Yeomans	British Columbia	English
D. M. Young	New Brunswick	History
W. D. Young	British Columbia	Political Science
Y. F. Zoltvany	Western Ontario	History

# Appendix 5

## List of Research Fellowships

G. R. Barratt	Carleton	History
S. R. Barrett	Guelph	Anthropology
Benoit Beaufieu	Laval	French
J. A. Brebner	New Brunswick Teachers' College	English
Steven Burns	Dalhousie	Philosophy
Jacques Caron	Collège de Rosemont	Philosophy
M. J. Chossudovsky	Ottawa	Economics
M. A. C. Daub	Queen's	Economics
Ivan Defaveri	Alberta	Education
Paul Delany	Simon Fraser	English
Robert Deshman	Toronto	Art
D. J. Fieldhouse	Guelph	Mathematics

Ernst Gallati	McGill	German
M. P. Gewurtz	York	History
H. H. Hutter	Sir George Williams	Political Science
W. P. Irvine	Queen's	Political Science
A. R. Kilgallin	British Columbia	English
T. J. A. Le Goff	York	History
P. N. Oliver	York	History
Claude Rigault	Sherbrooke	French
Roger Tessier	Montreal	Psychology
P. J. Usher	Ottawa (home)	Geography
Arnold Walter	Toronto	Sociology of Music
D. B. Whatley	Sherbrooke	Political Science
Gerhard Wuensch	Calgary	Musicology





## Appendix 6

## Research Grants (less than \$10,000)

Irving, M. Abella, Glendon College, York; <i>History: Labour and social history in Canada, 1900-1960.</i>	\$4,975	Douglas A. Auld, Guelph; <i>Economics: Individual willingness to pay for pollution abatement.</i>	\$565
David F. Aberle, British Columbia; <i>Anthropology: Navajo kinship and economy.</i>	3,738	Maqbool Aziz, McMaster; <i>English: The short fiction of Henry James: a variant edition.</i>	1,940
Kinship among the original speakers of Athapaskan, a group of related American Indian Languages.	3,923	M. Kazim Bacchus, Alberta; <i>Education: Education and development in Guyana, 1945-1972.</i>	6,302
Robert D. Accinelli, Toronto; <i>History: Wilsonianism in the United States, 1921-1941.</i>	3,040	John P. Bailey, St. Francis Xavier; <i>Sociology: The adaptation of European immigrants to nineteenth-century Argentine society.</i>	730
George W. Adams, York; <i>Law: Contractual remedies and the Supreme Court of Canada.</i>	1,760	Terence Bailey, British Columbia; <i>Music: An English translation with musical notation of the medieval Latin treatise, <i>The Commemoratio Brevis</i> of Pseudo Hucbald.</i>	1,174
Paul S. Adams, Western Ontario; <i>German: A critical biography of the author Gustav Frensen (1863-1945).</i>	1,096	John D. Baird, Victoria (Toronto); <i>English: The poetry of William Cowper (1731-1800): an annotated edition.</i>	1,368
Donald H. Akenson, Queen's; <i>History: History of education in 19th and 20th century Ireland.</i>	1,680	Donald W. Ball, Victoria (B.C.); <i>Sociology: International sport and national indicators: the olympic games of 1920-32 and 1948-64.</i>	2,821
Helen B. Akrigg, Vancouver (home); <i>Geography: British Columbia place names.</i>	2,400	Karoly M. Banreti-Fuchs, Laurentian; <i>Psychology: Attitudinal and situational correlates of academic achievement at the undergraduate university level.</i>	3,841
Jean Alexander, Calgary; <i>English: Theory of the imagination in Virginia Woolf and W. B. Yeats.</i>	2,237	Jacques A. Barbier, Waterloo; <i>History: Reform and politics in Bourbon Chile, 1755-1796.</i>	2,534
Elisabeth Alfoldi-Rosenbaum, Toronto; <i>Archaeology: Contorniates and Bone Tesserae: a catalogue and description of Roman pseudo-coins and bone gaming counters of the 4th and early 5th centuries.</i>	680	Jerome H. Barkow, Dalhousie; <i>Anthropology: Individual behaviour and sociocultural change in the Niger republic.</i>	3,500
Allen R. E. Andrews, Xavier College; <i>History: The West Indies and Nova Scotia: a study of shipping and trade in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.</i>	610	Brenton M. Barr, Calgary; <i>Economics: The impact of the petroleum industry on the spatial distribution of industry in Alberta.</i>	3,858
Marcel Angenot, McGill; <i>French: Historical research on the pamphlet (20th century France).</i>	926	Stanley R. Barrett, Guelph; <i>Anthropology: Economic development, change and conflict in Aiyetora, a west Nigerian utopia.</i>	3,836
Robert E. Ankli, Guelph; <i>Economics: Transitions in the Canadian economy, 1900-1940.</i>	4,034	James Barros, Toronto; <i>Political Science: Sir Eric Drummond: the politics of the first Secretary-General of the League of Nations.</i>	845
Timothy E. Anna, Manitoba; <i>History: Lima in the Peruvian War of Independence (1808-1824).</i>	1,900	Kogalur G. Basavarajappa, Western Ontario; <i>Demography: The relation between fertility and longevity: the Australian case.</i>	1,750
Richard Arens, Toronto; <i>Law: Human rights as administered by the European commission on human rights and the European human rights court.</i>	1,500	James H. Bate, Waterloo; <i>Geography: Demographic and social class change in Moscow, Odessa and St. Petersburg: 1860-1914.</i>	2,984
Leslie Armour, Waterloo; <i>Philosophy: A history of philosophy in English Canada.</i>	9,790	Victor M. Batzel, Winnipeg; <i>History: The relationship between law and industrial development in 19th century England.</i>	1,203
Dan R. Aronson, McGill; <i>Anthropology: Second generation Ijebus in urban Nigeria.</i>	4,720	Harold G. Baumann, Western Ontario; <i>Economics: Technological change and the economic performance of the Canadian steel industry.</i>	2,858
Jaime Asensio, Western Ontario; <i>Spanish: <i>El celoso prudente</i> of Tirso de Molina: a critical edition.</i>	1,860		
Earline J. Ashworth, Waterloo; <i>Philosophy: Post-mediaeval logic and semantics.</i>	1,860		
John R. Atkin, Huntsville, Que.; <i>English: Matthew Arnold's school reports.</i>	955		

Janet Beavin Bavelas, Victoria (B.C.); <i>Psychology: Self-fulfilling prophecies in teacher-student interaction.</i>	\$5,830	Vidya Bhushan, Laval; <i>Education: Validating the Minnesota Teacher Attitude Inventory for use in Quebec.</i>	\$3,880
Richard J. Bazillion, Algoma College, Laurentian; <i>History: University youth and social change in Germany: the University of Freiburg, 1840-1890.</i>	2,620	Danuta Bienkowska, Toronto; <i>Slavic Literature: The magical folktales in Russian, Polish and Ukrainian: a comparative study.</i>	760
Charles M. Beach, Queen's; <i>Economics: Estimating distributional impacts of macroeconomic activity: United States, 1947-1970.</i>	1,450	Peter G. Bietenholz, Saskatchewan, Saskatoon; <i>History: The collected works of Erasmus and of Mino Ceesl: critical editions.</i>	4,584
John M. Beattie, Toronto; <i>History: Crime and the administration of the criminal law in England, 1660-1800.</i>	3,900	Julien Bigras, Montreal; <i>Psychology: Fear in children.</i>	1,018
Normand Beauchemin, Sherbrooke; <i>Linguistics: Socio-linguistic behaviour in the Eastern Townships region of Quebec.</i>	3,000	Emilio S. Binavince, Ottawa; <i>Law: Jury selection and fair trial in criminal cases.</i>	4,284
André Beaujieu, Quebec (home); <i>History: The periodicals of Quebec.</i>	3,700	Eleazar Birnbaum, Toronto; <i>Turkish Literature: Lutfi's Divan: a critical edition of the poetical works of the 15th century Turkish poet.</i>	4,987
John Benjafield, Brock; <i>Psychology: Lexical properties of personal constructs.</i>	2,210	Martin Blais, Laval; <i>Philosophy: A scale of human values.</i>	1,176
Jonathan F. Bennett, British Columbia; <i>Philosophy: Kant's critique of metaphysics.</i>	800	Phyllis R. Blakeley, Halifax (home); <i>History: A study of the business activities of the shipping magnate, Samuel Cunard (1787-1865).</i>	1,768
Jean Benoit, Montreal; <i>Anthropology: A comparative study of small isolated rural communities.</i>	2,823	J. W. Michael Bliss, Toronto; <i>History: A biography of the Canadian businessman, public servant and philanthropist, Sir Joseph Flavelle (1858-1939).</i>	3,139
Allen Berger, Alberta; <i>Education: Development of a language arts curriculum for Indian children.</i>	4,950	Charles D. Boak, Calgary; <i>French: The novel of failure in 19th century France.</i>	2,540
Claude Bergeron, Laval; <i>History of Art: Architecture in Canada since 1945.</i>	3,238	Bohdan R. Bociurkiw, Carleton; <i>Political Science: Church-state relations in Eastern Europe.</i>	2,480
John L. Berggren, Simon Fraser; <i>History: The relation of Apollonius' Conics to Locus problems in Greek geometry.</i>	1,100	Winnifred M. Bogaards, New Brunswick; <i>Canadian Literature: A critical study of Edward McCourt, novelist.</i>	1,882
John W. Berry, Queen's; <i>Psychology: Ecological factors in cultural and individual behaviour: field studies.</i>	9,169	Elizabeth B. Bongie, British Columbia; <i>Classics: The scholia of the 14th century Byzantine scholar Thomas Magistros on three plays of Aeschylus: a critical edition.</i>	1,000
Ralph Berry, Manitoba; <i>English: Shakespeare's Roman plays on the 18th century stage.</i>	1,811	Michael R. Booth, Guelph; <i>Theatre: English plays of the 19th century: a 5-volume edition.</i>	1,860
William Morris: verbal and visual imagery.	802	Desmond G. Bowen, Carleton; <i>History: Life and times of Lord John George Beresford, Archbishop of Armagh, Ireland, 1822-1862.</i>	1,000
André Berthiaume, Laval; <i>French: The narratives of Jacques Cartier's voyage: a critical analysis.</i>	1,751	Herman F. A. Boxill, New Brunswick; <i>English: The novels of V. S. Naipaul.</i>	1,961
Maryse Bertrand de Munoz, Montreal; <i>Comparative Literature: An annotated bibliography of the novel of the Spanish Civil War of 1936-1939.</i>	1,650	J. Ian Boyd, St. Thomas More College, Saskatchewan; <i>English: The political meaning of Chesterton's fiction.</i>	2,453
Bernard Beugnot, Montreal; <i>French: The concept of "retreat" from the world in the 17th century.</i>	1,558	Katherine B. Brett, Royal Ontario Museum; <i>History of Art: French 18th century woodblock printed textiles.</i>	2,452
Emile Bessette, Montreal; <i>Comparative Literature: Baroque style in French prose of the 17th century.</i>	1,918	René Breugelmanns, Calgary; <i>Dutch: A re-evaluation of the life and work of Jacques Perk, a Dutch archetypal poet (1859-1881).</i>	3,396

Peter H. Brieger, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto; <i>History of Art: Illustration of the Bible in England and France between c. 1100 and c. 1270.</i>	\$4,000	Paul Chavy, Dalhousie; <i>Comparative Literature: A general history of French translations: the Middle Ages and the Renaissance (Vol. I).</i>	\$4,930
Peter A. Brigg, Guelph; <i>Theatre: Community-oriented popular theatres in Britain.</i>	1,420	Jerome Ch'en, York; <i>History: China and the West: a study of social and cultural exchanges, 1815-1949.</i>	10,962
Adam Bromke, Carleton; <i>Political Science: Poland in the 70's: Gierek's era.</i>	1,212	Walter J. C. Cherwinski, Memorial; <i>History: Organized labour in Saskatchewan, 1905-1945.</i>	2,100
Clifford M. Brown, Carleton; <i>History of Art: Mantua as a cultural centre in the Renaissance and Isabella d'Este as patroness of the arts.</i>	168	Ben Chud, British Columbia; <i>Sociology: Psychiatric services in Israel.</i>	2,670
Jerome V. Brown, Windsor; <i>Philosophy: Possible being and the concept of metaphysics in Thomistic thought.</i>	1,250	John J. Churchill, Carleton; <i>Music: Preface and annotations to a facsimile edition of Pasquali's Figured Bass made Easy (ca. 1750).</i>	730
Virginia Brown, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto; <i>Classics: Manuscript portraits of Julius Caesar.</i>	2,815	Samuel D. Clark, Dalhousie; <i>Sociology: The disadvantaged rural society.</i>	9,000
Gisela Brude-Firnau, Waterloo; <i>German: Historical elements and contemporary thought in Hermann Broch's trilogy, The Sleepwalkers (1931-32).</i>	1,042	John Clarke, Carleton; <i>Geography: The demographic and agricultural structure of Ontario in 1851: a factor analysis.</i>	2,300
Peter T. Burns, British Columbia; <i>Law: The public and private law of privacy: a comparative study.</i>	5,483	Norman K. Clifford, British Columbia; <i>History: The United Church of Canada, 1925-1976.</i>	4,800
Peter Burroughs, Dalhousie; <i>History: A biography of the Third Earl Gray (1802-1894).</i>	3,426	H. Peter Clive, Carleton; <i>French: The life and works of Pierre Louys (1870-1925).</i>	1,079
Lorenzo Cadieux, Sudbury; <i>History: Edition of Lettres des Nouvelles Missions du Canada, 1843-1852.</i>	2,665	Megan R. Clive, Ottawa; <i>Philosophy: Descartes and English thought up to the 18th century.</i>	1,428
Gordon Campbell, Lethbridge; <i>Education: The Canadian community college president.</i>	8,520	Francis Coghlan, New Brunswick; <i>History: Biography of Pierce Butler, 1744-1822.</i>	1,209
James M. S. Carolees, Toronto; <i>History: Growth of Canadian Atlantic cities to 1914.</i>	836	Michael J. Collie, York; <i>Art: A study of the life and work of Alfred Sisley.</i>	1,979
David W. Carment, McMaster; <i>Psychology: Cross-cultural comparisons of interpersonal motives, risk taking and tolerance of inconsistency.</i>	7,400	Robert G. Collins, Manitoba; <i>English: Literary aesthetics from Coleridge to Virginia Woolf.</i>	2,560
W. Peter Carstens, Toronto; <i>Anthropology: The evolution of political and religious institutions in a South West African reserve, 1865-1972.</i>	6,010	John S. Conway, British Columbia; <i>History: Religion and reform in the Weimar Republic.</i>	1,800
Timothy J. Cartwright, York; <i>Political Science: Public participation in decision making: royal commissions and departmental committees in Britain.</i>	1,522	Carl M. Carter, Erindale College, Toronto; <i>Psychology: The infant's response to brief maternal separations.</i>	8,170
Robert C. Casto, York; <i>English: A re-appraisal of the stylistic level of Shelley's later poetry.</i>	39	William J. Couch, Ottawa; <i>History: General Sikorski, Poland and the U.S.S.R.</i>	2,470
Eckehard Catholy, St. Michael's College, Toronto; <i>German: Medieval German drama.</i>	2,200	Michael J. Craton, Waterloo; <i>History: The slave population of a Jamaican sugar estate, 1783-1838: a computer analysis.</i>	5,317
Chia-ying Chao, British Columbia; <i>Asian Literature: Wang Kuo-wei: A critical study of a modern Chinese scholar.</i>	5,990	Charles B. Crawford, Simon Fraser; <i>Psychology: Relationships between creativity, intelligence, introversion and achievement.</i>	5,100
		Robert K. Crocker, Memorial; <i>Education: Elementary science curriculum project: an evaluation.</i>	2,765

Maureen Cromie, Calgary; <i>French: Hermetic symbolism in late sixteenth century French literature.</i>	\$1,810	David H. Dinwoodie, Alberta; <i>History: The New Deal and the Mexican Americans.</i>	\$4,291
Christopher M. D. Crowder, Queen's; <i>History: Conciliar history of the fifteenth century Church.</i>	1,600	Karen K. Dion, Toronto; <i>Psychology: Physical attractiveness among children.</i>	4,263
Frederick E. Crowe, Regis College, St. Mary's; <i>Philosophy: Research on Bernard Lonergan, Canadian philosopher and theologian.</i>	3,955	Kenneth L. Dion, Toronto; <i>Psychology: Explorations into intergroup discrimination.</i>	3,730
Ronald W. Crowley, Queen's; <i>Economics: Learning, understanding and retention of basic economic principles.</i>	4,995	Ervin J. Doak, Saint Mary's; <i>Economics: Government financial intermediaries in Canada.</i>	800
Robert G. Culley, McGill; <i>Religious Studies: Oral tradition and the literature of Ancient Israel.</i>	1,500	William A. C. H. Dobson, Toronto; <i>Asian Studies: A Chinese grammatical dictionary.</i>	4,357
Hallvard Dahle, Calgary; <i>Canadian Literature: Realism in Canadian fiction, 1920-1970.</i>	3,738	G. Bruce Doern, Carleton; <i>Administrative Studies: Regulatory policy making: a comparative analysis of the CRTC, CTC and NFB.</i>	4,750
Allan Clark Davis, Anahim Lake, B.C., (home); <i>Linguistics: Language and literature of the Northern Carrier Indians.</i>	3,795	Eric W. Domville, New College, Toronto; <i>English: The collected letters of W. B. Yeats: a complete edition.</i>	1,278
Charles A. Davis, Sir George Williams; <i>Religious Studies: Interpretation theory in recent Dutch theology.</i>	32	Penelope B. A. Doob, Glendon College, York; <i>English: Nebuchadnezzar's children: a study of conventions of madness in Middle English literature.</i>	840
Richard B. Day, Toronto; <i>Political Science: The economic assumptions of Soviet foreign policy: a study of Evgeny Varga.</i>	500	George W. J. Drake, Toronto; <i>Music: Musical settings of devotional Latin texts in the Josquin period (1475-1520).</i>	4,200
Joseph A. De Chantigny, Loyola; <i>English: Periodical writings by and about Hilaire Belloc: a bibliography.</i>	5,800	Bruce Drewitt, Toronto; <i>Archaeology: The urbanization of Teotihuacan, Mexico.</i>	900
Jozaf De Waele, Ottawa; <i>Anthropology: Archaeological excavations on the acropolis of Agrigento (Italy).</i>	8,829	Leo Driedger, Manitoba; <i>Sociology: Ethnic attitudes of Winnipeg high school and university students.</i>	4,575
Christopher W. Dearden, McGill; <i>Classics: The staging of the plays of Aristophanes in fifth century Athens.</i>	839	Alfred Dubuc, Quebec (Montreal); <i>History: The Consolidated-Bathurst Company: preliminary study.</i>	4,420
Jan De Groot, Laval; <i>Archaeology: Roman ceramics at the Museum of Utrecht.</i>	3,465	François H. Duchesneau, Ottawa; <i>Philosophy: The function of critical philosophy in the formation of 18th century experimental medicine.</i>	2,089
Rodolphe Koninck, Laval; <i>Geography: Geography, language and culture of the islands of Lake Saint-Pierre, Que.</i>	4,900	Colette Dufresne-Tassé, Montreal; <i>Psychology: Two aspects of the creative process: an experimental study.</i>	763
Michael G. S. Denny, Toronto; <i>Economics: Imports, production and tariffs: an empirical study.</i>	1,125	Alfred Dumais, Laval; <i>Philosophy/Sociology: German neo-Kantianism, 1860-1930.</i>	780
Bruce L. Derwing, Alberta; <i>Linguistics: The ontogenetic development of two productive inflexions in English.</i>	3,950	Robert D. Dunn, Laval; <i>English: William Camden's Remains Concerning Britain: a critical edition.</i>	5,006
Robert Deshman, Toronto; <i>History of Art: The iconography of the Miniatures of the Benedictional of Aethelwold (959-75).</i>	3,513	Guy M. Durand, Montreal; <i>Philosophy: Sexual anthropology in Thomas Aquinas.</i>	330
Donald N. Dewees, Toronto; <i>Economics: Economic analysis of pollution control strategies.</i>	4,450	Donald G. Dutton, British Columbia; <i>Psychology: Determinants of self-credibility.</i>	7,050
George Digiovanni, McGill; <i>Philosophy: Spinoza and the development of post-Kantian German idealism.</i>	1,930	René Dussault, Laval; <i>Law: A treatise on Canadian and Quebec administrative law.</i>	5,000

Sarah Dyck, Waterloo; <i>Comparative Literature: Shelley and Pasternak: the creative process and Das Ewig Weibliche.</i>	\$1,960	Stefania Flizman-Stanislawski, Toronto (home); <i>History: The foreign policies of Poland and Czechoslovakia in World War II: a comparative study.</i>	\$1,047
Evelyn L. Eager, Lakehead; <i>Political Science: Saskatchewan government and politics.</i>	975	Brian T. Fitch, Trinity College; <i>French: A study of Samuel Beckett's fiction.</i>	456
Henry P. Edwards, Ottawa; <i>Psychology: A study of pluralistic ignorance in the context of the women's Liberation Movement.</i>	4,175	Alexander Fodor, McGill; <i>Russian: The relation between Russian and Hungarian literature, 1845-1970.</i>	1,037
Henri F. Etienberger, Montreal; <i>Criminology: Transcultural psychiatry: a philosophy, methodology and resumé.</i>	8,450	Cedric J. Francis, Memorial; <i>English: The works of George Gissing, Victorian novelist: a critical evaluation.</i>	1,673
Zilpha Ellis, York; <i>French: Criticism of the novels of Alain Robbe-Grillet.</i>	1,064	Peter Fraser, Dalhousie; <i>History: The first world war and the British political system.</i>	3,700
David Ellis, Algonquin College; <i>History: Economic aspects of British anti-slave trade policy after 1807.</i>	150	James Frideres, Calgary; <i>Sociology: Racism and prejudices of British-Canadians toward minority groups in Western urban centres.</i>	3,400
George S. Emerson, Western Ontario; <i>History: The life, work and times of John Scott Russell, British naval architect and educator.</i>	2,568	Michael G. Fry, Carleton; <i>History: Lloyd George and the conduct of British foreign policy, 1890-1945.</i>	2,232
Norman J. Emerson, Toronto; <i>Archaeology: Prehistoric Iroquois sites in Ontario.</i>	600	Mary-Louise R. Funke, Carleton; <i>History of Art: Patronage of the visual arts in Quebec City, 1820-1845.</i>	1,175
George N. Emery, Western Ontario; <i>History: Protestant responses to Canada's European immigrants, 1800-1925.</i>	2,289	Christine Furedy, York; <i>History: Municipal organization in Calcutta, 1875-1900.</i>	1,906
Michael J. Estok, Dalhousie; <i>English: Romance and satire in the poetry of W. B. Yeats.</i>	2,710	Jean-Pierre Gaboury, Ottawa; <i>History: An annotated bibliography on Franco-Ontarian life.</i>	4,156
James F. Evans, Lakehead; <i>Psychology: The motivational affects of comparing oneself to others.</i>	1,000	David P. Gagan, McMaster; <i>History: A reconstitution of the population of Peel County, Ont., 1821-1891.</i>	11,073
Bryan Farrell, Victoria (B.C.); <i>Geography: The impact of small scale land developments on Maui, Hawaii.</i>	2,157	Marc Gagné, Laval; <i>Canadian Literature: The life and works of Gabrielle Roy.</i>	2,720
Donald A. Fergusson, Syracuse; <i>Folklore: Gaelic songs of Cape Breton of Uist origin.</i>	500	Claude Gafarneau, Laval; <i>History: Classical education in French Canada.</i>	2,487
Lewis S. Feuer, Toronto; <i>Sociology: The psycho-sociology of ideas and scientific knowledge.</i>	7,300	Ernst Gallati, McGill; <i>German: The Swiss writer Rodolphe Töpffer (1798-1848) and 19th century German literature.</i>	1,620
H. Noel Fieldhouse, McGill; <i>History: The influence of the humanitarian impulse in foreign and imperial policy.</i>	1,230	Renato Galliani, Carleton; <i>French: Ideological disputes between Rousseau, Mably, Voltaire and the philosophes.</i>	1,811
Robert Finch, University College, Toronto; <i>French: A critical edition of the French play Les opéras by St. Evremond (1614-1703).</i>	2,208	Phillip G. Gardner, Memorial; <i>English: Constance Holme: a critical biography.</i>	1,188
Robert J. Fink, St. Michael's College; <i>French: The neglected writings of the 16th century humanist, Jacques Palatier du Mans.</i>	1,500	Paul Garnet, Loyola; <i>Religious Studies: Soteriology of the historical Jesus.</i>	2,105
John L. Finlay, Manitoba; <i>History: Initial investigation of the papers of the British architect and thinker S. J. Pentz (1875-1937).</i>	585	Gary R. Gates, British Columbia; <i>Geography: Structural geography of irrigation projects in modernizing peasant areas.</i>	2,276

Lise Gauvin, Montreal; <i>French</i> : A critical edition of Jean Giraudoux's <i>Electre</i> .	\$1,863	John Hamer, Brandon; <i>Anthropology</i> : Voluntary associations as agencies of change: a case study of the Sidamo of southwest Ethiopia.	\$9,538
John Gilchrist, York; <i>History</i> : Slavery, serfdom and labour in medieval thought.	1,246	Kenneth Morrison Hamilton, Winnipeg;	2,200
Mollie Gillen, Toronto (home); <i>History</i> : A biography of Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex (1773-1843).	2,230	<i>English</i> : Samuel Beckett's use of philosophical and theological concepts.	
W. Irvin Gillespie, Carleton; <i>Economics</i> : The incidence of taxes and public expenditures in the Canadian economy, 1969.	4,900	Cyrus Hamlin, Toronto; <i>Comparative Literature</i> : Goethe's <i>Faust</i> and world literature.	5,435
Alvin C. Gluek, Jr., Toronto; <i>History</i> : Anglo-Canadian-American diplomatic relations, 1903-1913/14.	2,403	A. D. Hammond, McMaster; <i>English</i> : The Langbaine/Didys <i>English Dramatic Poets</i> : a critical edition.	3,007
Michael A. Goldberg, British Columbia; <i>Economics</i> : A macro and micro spatial regional housing model.	5,000	Ronald Hamowy, Alberta; <i>History</i> : The relation between homosexuality and self-image among certain modern intellectuals.	6,453
Bryan N. S. Gooch, Victoria (B.C.); <i>Music</i> : Musical settings of British literature, 1870-1970: a critically annotated catalogue.	7,940	Karen F. Hansen, Edmonton (home); <i>Linguistics</i> : A dictionary of the Gairnirmiut dialect of Caribou Eskimo.	1,562
Michael R. E. Gough, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto; <i>Archaeology</i> : Excavations at the Monastery of Alaham in South Turkey. Excavation of Villa Dionysus, at Knossos, Crete.	4,445 3,000	Evelyn J. Harden, Simon Fraser; <i>Russian</i> : A study of the Russian playwright Aleksandr Griboedov (1795-1829).	3,189
Jack L. Granatstein, York; <i>History</i> : Mackenzie King in the Second World War.	200	Bernhard D. Harder, Windsor; <i>English</i> : Book XVI of John Trevisa's 14th century translation of the medieval encyclopedia <i>De Proprietatibus Rerum</i> : a critical edition.	4,309
John N. Grant, Scarborough College, Toronto; <i>Classics</i> : Tradition of manuscripts of the plays of Terence.	795	John L. Harewood, Ottawa; <i>Classics</i> : Augustine's concept of war and peace in <i>De Civitate Dei</i> .	3,054
Raymond J. S. Grant, Alberta; <i>English</i> : Anglo-Saxon homilies and laws: a textual study.	2,260	Alvin Harms, Calgary; <i>French</i> : The life and work of the 19th century poet Jose-Maria de Heredia.	1,104
Naomi E. S. Griffiths, Carleton; <i>History</i> : The origins of Acadian Particularism, 1603-1881.	2,650	Allan J. Hartley, Dalhousie; <i>English</i> : The novels of Charles Kingsley: a critical study.	1,348
Peter R. Grillo, St. Michael's College; <i>French</i> : The old French epic cycle of the Crusade: the London and Paris manuscripts.	1,407	D. A. Cameron Harvey, Manitoba; <i>History</i> : Enos Stutsman, American frontiersman and lawyer; his legal practice and his role in the Riel Rebellion.	841
Tadeusz Grygier, Ottawa; <i>Criminology</i> : European law on juvenile delinquency.	3,900	Ronald B. Hatch, British Columbia; <i>English</i> : Determinism in the late 18th and early 19th century novel.	3,995
Antonio R. Gualtieri, Carleton; <i>Religious Studies</i> : Religion, theology, methodology, and syncretism in a Hindu context.	4,992	James M. Hayden, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon); <i>History</i> : The Croisiers of Paris and their patrons, 1500-1789.	4,230
Joseph Gulsoy, Toronto; <i>Spanish</i> : Speech of Enquera and Canal de Navarrés, Western Valencia, Spain.	1,499	Kenneth A. Heard, Dalhousie; <i>Political Science</i> : The dynamics of group behaviour in politics among whites in South Africa.	1,591
Erich J. C. Hahn, Western Ontario; <i>History</i> : Ministerial responsibility in Prussia, 1848-1862.	1,570	James M. Hedegard, Memorial; <i>Psychology</i> : Adaptation of diverse students to a university.	4,166
Roy M. Haines, Dalhousie; <i>History</i> : The Register of Adam de Orleton, Bishop of Worcester (1327-1333).	2,009	Edmund Heier, Waterloo; <i>Russian</i> : Physiognomy as a mode of characterization in Russian literature.	4,665
Graham A. Haley, York; <i>Psychology</i> : Attention and defence in psychopathology.	7,256	Albert C. Heinrich, Calgary; <i>Anthropology</i> : Canadian Eskimo colour terminology.	2,242
		Lane M. Heter, Western Ontario; <i>French</i> : Folly in Pascal's <i>Pensées</i> .	1,343

John Halliwell, British Columbia; <i>Economics</i> : Linkage of economic models: Canada and the U.S.	\$8,770	Adrian Heis, McGill; <i>German</i> : The reception of Hermann Heise's works. Sino-German literary and philosophical correlationship.	\$3,290 3,040
Joyce Hamiow, McGill; <i>English</i> : The letters and journals of Fanny Burney (Madame d'Arbly), 1791-1840.	6,000	Diane O. Hughes, McMaster; <i>History</i> : The Peasagno Family of Genoa: a study of family structures in Genoa in the later Middle Ages.	2,882
John M. Hama, Guelph; <i>Psychology</i> : The metaphysics of the macabre and the prophetic consciousness.	250	Peter M. Hughes, Victoria (Toronto); <i>English</i> : The Journals and letters of Fanny Burney, 1814-15: completion of Volume VII.	2,900
James E. Hendrickson, Victoria (B.C.); <i>History</i> : The minutes of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of the Colonies of Vancouver Island and British Columbia.	8,650	Jennie Hule, Toronto (home); <i>English</i> : A study of Thackeray and his daughter, Anne, including his major novels and her writings.	2,622
Anna-Marie Henshel, York; <i>Sociology</i> : Sex roles and attitudes among university students.	847	William M. Hurley, Toronto; <i>Archaeology</i> : Culture contact in the context of Effigy Mound and Oneota prehistory.	9,000
Michael W. Herren, Atkinson College, York; <i>Classics</i> : The seventh century Latin text <i>Hisperica Famina</i> : a revised edition.	2,198	Frank C. Innes, McGill; <i>Geography</i> : Character and diversity of peasant agriculture in the Caribbean Islands.	100
John Hewson, Memorial; <i>Linguistics</i> : Proto Algonkian dictionary.	8,500	Françoise Iqbal, Vancouver (home); <i>Canadian Literature</i> : The novels of Hubert Aquin.	1,922
The Nain dialect of the Labrador Eskimo: a dictionary and related studies.	8,500	Sidney H. Irvine, Brock; <i>Psychology</i> : The social and psychological adjustment of a black educated elite under minority rule.	3,758
James K. Hillier, Memorial; <i>History</i> : Newfoundland, 1855-1908.	2,120	William P. Irvine, Queen's; <i>Political Science</i> : Political consequences of electoral competition.	8,770
M. Patricia Hindley, Simon Fraser; <i>Communication Studies</i> : The effect of community television on local information channels.	590	Tareq Y. Imael, Calgary; <i>Political Science</i> : Contemporary Arab Ideologies.	4,417
Bruce W. Hodgins, Trent; <i>History</i> : Early Ontario attitudes toward federalism, 1867-78.	2,100	James R. de J. Jackson, Victoria (Toronto); <i>English</i> : Romantic poetry: a critical history.	970
Sigfrid Hoefert, Waterloo; <i>German</i> : The works of Gerhart Hauptmann, 1862-1946.	4,102	William Jaffe, York; <i>Economics</i> : The life and writings of the French economist Léon Walras (1884-1910).	8,325
Peter C. Hoffmann, McGill; <i>History</i> : Biography of Colonel Claus Graf von Stauffenberg, 1907-44.	4,688	David Janzen, Niagara-on-the-Lake (home); <i>Religious Studies</i> : Hans Denck (c. 1500-1527). Anabaptist leader of South Germany during the Reformation.	4,800
Robert A. Hohner, Western Ontario; <i>History</i> : A biography of the American temperance reformer Bishop James Cannon, Jr. (1864-1944).	1,580	Henry L. Janzen, Alberta; <i>Psychology</i> : A development study of set patterns in children.	3,964
Colin G. Hoakins, Alberta; <i>Economics</i> : The economic evaluation of capital expenditure proposals under uncertainty: the practice of large corporations in Canada.	1,609	Richard A. Jarnell, Atkinson College, York; <i>History</i> : Development of astronomy in Canada.	200
John H. Motson, Waterloo; <i>Economics</i> : Income, debt and inflation. Taxation and inflation.	700 7,100	Ian C. Jarvis, York; <i>Sociology</i> : An institutional study of the Hong Kong film industry.	1,525
Pierre Houde, Institut national de la recherche scientifique, Quebec (Chicoutimi); <i>History</i> : Landed property in the Saguenay region (1838-1972).	6,175	Brian Jenkins, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon); <i>History</i> : Britain and the War for the Union, Volume 2.	1,280
John F. Howee, British Columbia; <i>History</i> : The role of Uchimura Kanzo (1861-1930) in modern Japanese history.	8,998	Chantal Jennings, Scarborough College, Toronto; <i>French</i> : Woman as myth in the works of Emile Zola.	2,428

Lawrence C. Jennings, Ottawa; <i>History</i> : France, Britain, and the slave trade, 1631-1845.	\$3,428	Arthur M. Keppel-Jones, Queen's; <i>History</i> : The colonization of Rhodesia.	\$455
Marie-Odile Jentel, Laval; <i>Archaeology</i> : Preparation of the ceramics from the excavations at Mount Irsi.	4,688	Harvey J. Keselman, Manitoba; <i>Psychology</i> : The type I and important type II error for parametric and nonparametric multiple comparison statistics when absolute deviation from zero is considered.	3,550
Denis B. Johnson, Alberta; <i>Geography</i> : The application of motion picture techniques to urban geography and cartography.	800	D. Keith Kevan, McGill; <i>English</i> : Grasshoppers, crickets and their allies: an annotated anthology of verse.	6,550
Hubert C. Johnson, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon); <i>History</i> : <i>Origins of federalism in the Midi of France, 1789-1793</i> .	470	Pradip N. Khandwalla, McGill; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : The influence of environment on management policy and organizational structure.	4,090
Janice K. Johnson, Toronto (home); <i>History of Art</i> : The implications of colour and technique in early 16th century Italian chiaroscuro woodcuts.	129	J. Daniel Khazzoom, McGill; <i>Economics</i> : An econometric model of price determination, demand, and auxiliary relationships for natural gas in Canada.	95
Lee F. Johnson, Toronto; <i>History of Art</i> : A catalogue raisonné of the paintings of Eugène Delacroix.	5,510	Gordon D. Killam, York; <i>English</i> : Critical responses in journals and newspapers to modern East African writing.	160
Ronald W. Johnson, St. Francis Xavier; <i>Psychology</i> : Experimental bias: observer and expectancy effects.	3,476	James King, McMaster; <i>English</i> : The correspondence of William Cowper (1731-1800): an annotated edition.	3,320
Eugène Joliat, Toronto; <i>French</i> : <i>Saint-Evremond's Les Académistes: a critical edition</i> .	2,475	Alexander M. Kinloch, New Brunswick; <i>Linguistics</i> : Survey of New Brunswick dialect.	632
Frank E. Jones, McMaster; <i>Sociology</i> : Social origins in selected elite occupations.	5,965	The survey of Canadian English: an independent follow-up survey.	873
Pauline A. Jones, Memorial; <i>Psychology</i> : Mediatlional behaviour and linguistic development.	4,338	David R. Kinsley, McMaster; <i>Religious Studies</i> : A study of the Kali cult in Bengal.	1,626
Richard A. Jones, Laval; <i>History</i> : A study of Canadian federal electoral campaigns, 1896-1972.	4,550	Stanislav Kirschbaum, York; <i>Political Science</i> : Political and economic decisions in Comecon nations of Eastern Europe.	1,765
J. A. Achille Joyal, Ottawa; <i>French</i> : The "inspiration antique" in French poetry: Hellenism and symbolism.	1,682	Martin A. Klein, Toronto; <i>History</i> : Slavery under colonial rule in French West Africa.	1,260
Harold D. Kalman, British Columbia; <i>History of Art</i> : a) Architecture of Vancouver; b) Architecture of George Dance, 1741-1825.	2,500	Carl F. Klinck, Western Ontario; <i>Canadian Literature</i> : <i>Literary History of Canada: a revision</i> .	4,612
Herbert G. Kariel, Calgary; <i>Geography</i> : Patterns of news origin in Canadian newspapers.	4,072	Rolf Knight, Toronto; <i>Anthropology</i> : Workers in primary resource camps in British Columbia.	4,896
John L. H. Keep, Toronto; <i>History</i> : A history of the Russian revolution, 1917-1921.	910	Akira Kobasigawa, Windsor; <i>Psychology</i> : Children's memorization strategies.	4,101
Burton S. Keirstead, Fredericton (home); <i>Economics</i> : Social decision.	950	Charles B. Koester, Saskatchewan (Regina); <i>History</i> : A biography of Nicholas Flood Davin, Irish-Canadian journalist, lawyer, politician and author (1834-1901).	2,008
Jane H. Kelley, Calgary; <i>Anthropology</i> : Ethno-history of the Yaqui Indians of Mexico and Arizona.	3,544	Paul M. Koroscil, Simon Fraser; <i>Geography</i> : Settlement permanency in the Canadian North: Yellowknife, N.W.T.	1,444
Gary D. Kelly, New Brunswick; <i>English</i> : A study of the English writer and philosopher William Godwin (1756-1836).	1,853	Joseph V. Kostka, Manitoba; <i>Architecture/Design</i> : City squares in Scandinavia.	1,650
David C. Kendall, British Columbia; <i>Education</i> : The education of handicapped children in England, 1944-74.	3,000		



Martin L. Kovacs, Saskatchewan (Regina); <i>History</i> : Hungarian settlements in Saskatchewan.	\$5,000	Dong Yul Lee, Notre Dame; <i>Education</i> : Perception of therapeutic conditions in counselling.	\$1,770
Manfred K. Kremer, Guelph; <i>German</i> : The German "midere" novel of the late 17th century.	1,799	Egmont Lee, Calgary; <i>History</i> : The papacy and secular government in the later fifteenth century.	4,779
Akira Kubota, Windsor; <i>Political Science</i> : Canadian and American voting behaviour: a comparative study.	1,000	Herbert M. Lofcourt, Waterloo; <i>Psychology</i> : Humour: a mechanism for maintaining a sense of control.	4,950
Donald L. Kulken, Alberta; <i>Psychology</i> : Self-disclosure and interpersonal immediacy.	4,875	Fritz Lehmann, British Columbia; <i>History</i> : Social role of institutionalized Islamic mysticism in early modern India.	5,500
Andy Kukla, Scarborough College, Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Motivation, choice and persistence.	8,886	Emile Lehouck, University College, Toronto; <i>French</i> : The journalistic works of Charles Fourier (1768-1830).	2,110
Pierre M. F. Kunstmann, Ottawa; <i>French</i> : A critical edition of Adgar's 12th century edition of <i>Miracles de Notre Dame</i> .	1,760	Trevor H. Levere, Toronto; <i>History</i> : S. T. Coleridge and H. Davy: a biographical study in intellectual affinity and antipathy.	4,903
Eva Kushner, Carleton; <i>French</i> : Dialogue as a literary genre in the Renaissance.	3,304	Jacques Lévesque, Quebec (Montreal); <i>Political Science</i> : The Cuban revolution as seen through the ideological and strategic viewpoint of the U.S.S.R.	305
Manfred Kuxdorf, Waterloo; <i>German</i> : Ideas and ideology in the work of the Viennese playwright Arthur Schnitzler (1862-1931).	690	Ruth M. Levisky, St. Jerome's College; <i>English</i> : Self-mastery as a virtue in Shakespeare's England.	1,000
Friedhelm Lach, Montreal; <i>German</i> : The biography and complete works of the German painter and poet Kurt Schwitters (1887-1948).	1,680	Elaine Limbrick, Victoria (B.C.); <i>French</i> : The <i>Apologie de Raimond Sebond</i> of Michel de Montaigne: a critical edition.	2,632
Ivo N. Lambi, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon); <i>History</i> : a) Power and politics: a study in German foreign policy, 1814-1914; b) The Navy and Germany's defence, 1883-1914.	3,774	Yehudy Lindeman, McGill; <i>English</i> : Verse translations from the classics in the sixteenth century.	925
David J. Lane, Toronto; <i>Semitic Language and Literature</i> : Syriac text (Peshitta) of Wisdom of Solomon.	1,027	Hans-Karl Luecke, Toronto; <i>History of Art</i> : The art theory of Leone Battista Alberti (1404-1472).	2,958
Bruce K. B. Loughton, Queen's; <i>History of Art</i> : French drawings in the mid-nineteenth century with particular reference to Honoré Daumier and Jean-François Millet.	1,000	Kenneth R. MacCrimmon, British Columbia; <i>Psychology</i> : Social preferences and social choice.	7,880
Clarry H. Lay, York; <i>Psychology</i> : Perceiver biases and expectancies in person perception.	4,920	Ronald St. J. MacDonald, Toronto; <i>Law</i> : Canadian perspectives on international law.	760
Timothy J. A. Le Goff, York; <i>History</i> : Urban and rural social structure in 18th century Brittany.	990	Frank MacKinnon, Calgary; <i>Political Science</i> : Relationships between heads of state and heads of government.	4,280
Gontram M. G. Le Marchant de Godard du Planty, Cobourg, Ont. (home); <i>History</i> : Fauche-Borel and his circle: the confidants of Kings (1762-1829).	4,950	Alan G. MacPherson, Memorial; <i>Geography</i> : Newfoundland census mapping project: the denominational structure of Newfoundland.	4,280
Barry A. Leach, Douglas College; <i>History</i> : An annotated and translated edition of the War Diary of Colonel General Franz Halder.	2,236	Gilbert Maistre, Quebec (Montreal); <i>Geography</i> : European and North American francophones and the mass media.	6,855
Marc Leblanc, Montreal; <i>Criminology</i> : Juvenile delinquency in metropolitan Montreal.	2,500	Glenn K. S. Man, St. Francis Xavier; <i>English</i> : Images of the ideal self: selected 19th century English autobiographies — a study.	2,076
René L'Ecuyer, Sherbrooke; <i>Psychology</i> : The evolution of the concept of self between the ages of twelve and twenty-one.	2,000	Albert Maniet, Laval; <i>Philology</i> : Research on the Latin preclassics, and in particular on Plautus (254-184 B.C.).	1,270

Myron B. Menley, Calgary;	\$6,638	Robert McGhee, Memorial;	\$1,400
<i>Psychology</i> : Empathy and counselling therapy.		<i>Archeology</i> : Port Reluge (Canadian high Arctic) archaeological project.	
Morris Manning, Toronto (home);	9,200	Belle Isle, Labrador, archaeological project.	2,000
<i>Law</i> : Criminal law of Canada.		Marlan C. McKenna, Calgary;	1,599
Mahmoud Ali Manzaloufi, British Columbia;	1,790	<i>Music</i> : Dame Myra Hess (1890-1985): a biography.	
<i>English</i> : Critical edition of medieval and renaissance English translations of the 10th century Arabic <i>Secretum secretorum</i> .		Alastair T. McKinnon, McGill;	3,710
Pierre Maranda, British Columbia;	4,800	<i>Philosophy</i> : Computer-aided interpretation of philosophical texts.	
<i>Anthropology</i> : Production and consumption systems among the Lau (Solomon Islands).		Donald L. MacLachlan, Calgary;	2,526
Christian Marfels, Dalhousie;	186	<i>Economics</i> : Competition in public procurement.	
<i>Economics</i> : Concentration in manufacturing industries: Canada, West Germany, and the United States, 1948-1968.		Hugh J. McLean, British Columbia;	3,930
Richard H. Marshall, Toronto	2,055	<i>Music</i> : a) G. F. Handel and the Granville family; b) A search in Poland for two important 18th century music libraries missing since World War II.	
<i>Slavic Studies</i> : The 17th-century Russian popular <i>Satires</i> : a literary-linguistic analysis with annotated translations.		John McLeod, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon);	788
Gilles F. Y. Marsolais, Montreal;	4,300	<i>Psychology</i> : Comparative assessment of reading comprehension.	
<i>Cinema</i> : An evaluative study of videotape.		Carolyn K. McMaster, Islington, Ont. (home);	1,790
André Martens, Sir George Williams;	4,205	<i>Political Science</i> : Malawi's foreign policy.	
<i>Economics</i> : Application of the optimal control linear-tracking-problem to resource allocation in a development economy.		Ian J. McMullen, Toronto;	244
Barbara J. Martineau, Scarborough College, Toronto;	3,480	<i>Asian Literature</i> : Collection of manuscript material relating to seventeenth century Japanese Confucianism.	
<i>English</i> : The delineation of the feminine role by women film directors and novelists.		Sidney M. Mead, British Columbia;	5,598
Mahmoud S. H. Marzouk, Atkinson College, York;	4,530	<i>Anthropology</i> : Art and material culture in the South-East Solomon Islands.	
<i>Economics</i> : A political-econometric model of Canada.		Jean-Luc Mercié, Ottawa;	1,460
Michael Mason, Loyola;	300	<i>French</i> : A critical edition of the unpublished work of Francis Picabia, <i>Caravansérail</i> (1924).	
<i>History</i> : A history of the kingdoms of the Nupes in the nineteenth century.		Brian S. Merrilees, Victoria (Toronto);	523
Bryan H. Massam, McGill;	4,300	<i>French</i> : The Seven Sleepers legend in mediaeval French.	
<i>Geography</i> : Utilization patterns of outpatient facilities of Montreal hospitals: space preference approach.		F. Kirk Metzger, Western Ontario;	1,790
Jeffrey L. Masson, Toronto;	4,500	<i>History</i> : Opposition to absolutism in France, 1652-1661.	
<i>Asian Languages and Literature</i> : Principle of suggestion in Sanskrit aesthetics.		Alex C. Michalos, Guelph;	8,000
Jacques Mathieu, Laval;	3,315	<i>Philosophy</i> : Quality of life indicators.	
<i>History</i> : The regulation of royal administrators in Canada under the French regime.		André S. Michalski, McGill;	2,455
Keith Matthews, Memorial;	3,087	<i>Spanish</i> : An examination of the medieval Spanish work, <i>Libro de Buen Amor</i> , in the light of the Mozarabic tradition.	
<i>History</i> : The shipping of Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, 1662-1914.		Mary E. Milham, New Brunswick;	1,400
Gerald S. McCaughey, Alberta;	4,791	<i>Classics</i> : a) A new Latin edition of Platinus's 15th century cookbook; b) The Renaissance Latin commentaries on the Roman geographer Pomponius Mela.	
<i>Theatre</i> : Shakespeare in Canada: a history of the travelling companies.		James R. Miller, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon);	313
John A. McClelland, Victoria (Toronto);	895	<i>History</i> : The Canadian general election of 1891.	
<i>French</i> : A critical edition of the <i>Soffaire Second</i> of the 18th century French theorist Pontus de Tyard.		Michael Millgate, University College, Toronto;	4,870
James K. McConia, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto;	3,158	<i>English</i> : Thomas Hardy: a collected edition of his letters and a biography.	
<i>History</i> : Collective biography of Fudor Oxford.		Chaké Minassian, Québec (Montreal);	7,865
		<i>French</i> : French children's literature of the last ten years.	

Henry Mintzberg, McGill; <i>Political Science</i> : Policy-making in organizations.	\$1,800	John S. North, Waterloo; <i>English</i> : Waterloo Directory of Victorian Periodicals, Phase II: a pilot project.	\$4,436
Shannon D. Moeser, Simon Fraser; <i>Psychology</i> : A study of thought processes in children: language development and memory organization.	3,742	David F. Norton, McGill; <i>Philosophy</i> : Thomas Reid's philosophical papers: a selected edition.	1,760
Jean-Claude Moisan, Laval; <i>French</i> : The literary conscience of the 16th century.	5,920	Joseph T. O'Connell, St. Michael's College; <i>Religious Studies</i> : Bengali Muslim texts of the 17th century.	4,370
Janet D. Momsen, Calgary; <i>Geography</i> : Tourism and agriculture in the Eastern Carribean.	8,653	Nicolas Oikonomides, Montreal; <i>History</i> : Byzantine administration and office in the 7th and 9th centuries.	2,400
John Money, Victoria (B.C.); <i>History</i> : Public opinion in the West Midlands of England, 1760-1793.	1,094	Cyril O'Keefe, Loyola; <i>History</i> : The Church and the early Enlightenment in France, 1715-1760.	1,200
Kathleen B. Morand, Queen's; <i>History of Art</i> : Claus Sluter and the patronage of the Dukes of Burgundy.	1,500	Georgé E. Orchard, Lethbridge; <i>History</i> : The time of troubles: Russia, 1585-1620.	1,204
Inga Morris, McMaster; <i>History of Art</i> : The life and art of Adam Franz van der Meulen (1632-1690).	1,225	Dale Orr, British Columbia; <i>Economics</i> : U.S. penetration and control of the Canadian manufacturing industries.	1,362
Robert F. Morrison, Toronto; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : The effect of a human resource accounting system on management decisions concerning manpower.	1,400	Réal Ouellet, Laval; <i>French</i> : Theory and criticism of the novel in 18th century France.	1,382
Kenrick Mose, Guelph; <i>Spanish</i> : Social factors in modern and contemporary Colombian prose fiction.	2,766	Alphonse Ouimet, Pointe Claire, Que. (home); <i>Communication Studies</i> : The national broadcasting service, 1947-67.	4,760
J. Alex Murray, Windsor; <i>Economics</i> : Research into international business intelligence systems of multinational enterprises.	9,022	Victor Ouimette, McGill; <i>Spanish</i> : The political thought of Miguel de Unamuno.	1,050
C. Roger Myers, Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Oral history of psychology.	1,650	Gary L. Owens, Western Ontario; Local government and national policy in the county of Norfolk, 1603-1642.	1,625
Winifred Needler, Royal Ontario Museum; <i>Archaeology</i> : Catalogue of the predynastic and archaic Egyptian material in the Brooklyn Museum.	5,730	Desmond Pacey, New Brunswick; <i>Canadian Literature</i> : Edition, with the biographical introduction of <i>The Letters of Frederick Philip Grove</i> .	3,000
Henry V. Neiles, York; <i>History</i> : The politics of development: forests, mines and hydro-electric power in Ontario, 1890-1939.	2,103	Graham Padgett, Manitoba; <i>French</i> : Senancour's political ideas at the time of Napoleon's fall from power.	1,016
William H. New, British Columbia; <i>Canadian Literature</i> : Canadian fiction since 1960: a critical study.	2,500	Norman A. Page, Alberta; <i>English</i> : The pictorial art of Thomas Hardy's fiction.	1,658
P. Josephine R. Newberry, Rexdale, Ont. (home); <i>History</i> : Catherine E. Marshall, 1830-1960: British suffragist, anti-conscriptionist, and internationalist.	3,127	Hans W. Panthel, Waterloo; <i>German</i> : J. H. Jung-Stilling's correspondence, 1740-1817: preparation of an edition.	1,360
Ronald G. Nicholson, Guelph; <i>History</i> : Cultural transformation of Scotland, 1058-1609.	2,022	Rémi Parent, Montreal; <i>Religious Studies</i> : Christian theology and anthropology in the sacrament of Holy Orders.	1,740
Paul C. Noble, McGill; <i>Political Science</i> : Conflict management in the Arab system, 1956-71.	3,280	Raleigh G. Parkin, Montreal (home); The family papers of the Canadian educator and administrator Sir George Parkin (1845-1922).	4,695
Hannibal S. Noce, Toronto; <i>Italian</i> : The dramatic works of Pier Jacopo Martello (1665-1727): a critical edition.	3,158	Colin J. Partridge, Victoria (B.C.); <i>English</i> : Developments in the American novel, 1920-40.	1,920
Peter C. Noel-Bentley, Manitoba; <i>English</i> : Religious poetry of James Thomson.	209		

Donald C. Paterson, British Columbia; <i>Economics/History</i> : British direct investment in Canada, 1890-1914. The development of a region: British Columbia to 1939.	\$1,477 4,800	Herbert Lench Pottle, Ottawa ( <i>home</i> ); <i>Political Science</i> : The voting pattern of dependent people, as shown by the Newfoundland election results of 1971 and 1972.	\$7,303
Thomas Pavel, Ottawa; <i>Linguistics</i> : Transformation in linguistics and semiotics.	2,085	Joseph-Claude Poulin, Laval; <i>History</i> : Alterations in the lives of the saints in Carolingian times.	3,735
Frank Peake, Laurentian; <i>History</i> : Religion and society in two Derbyshire industrial colonies of the nineteenth century.	200	Léon Pouliot, St. Jérôme, Que. ( <i>home</i> ); <i>History</i> : Archbishop Bourget and his era (1799-1885).	2,216
Stanley Z. Pech, British Columbia; <i>History</i> : Revolutionary movements of 1848 among the Slavic nationalities of the Hapsburg Monarchy.	750	Lawrence Pratt, Alberta; <i>History</i> : Empire and appeasement: an interpretation of British foreign policy, 1933-1939.	2,455
Marvin J. Penton, Lethbridge; <i>History</i> : Jehovah's witnesses in Canadian society.	2,015	James I. Pratts, Carleton; <i>Anthropology</i> : North Atlantic inshore fisheries: a comparative study of adaptation to modernization.	9,266
Stanley A. Perkins, Lethbridge; <i>Psychology</i> : A study of educational services for the handicapped in Sweden.	720	Ronald R. Price, Queen's; <i>Law</i> : The Canadian law of criminal correction.	2,000
Amedeo G. Perroni, Alberta; <i>History</i> : A study of the interface between the economy and the polity of 14th century Florence.	4,612	Marguerite A. Primeau, British Columbia; <i>French</i> : Myth and imagery in the historical plays of Molière.	1,500
Rein Peterson, York; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Dynamic pricing and the smoothing of inventory fluctuations.	250	Klaus H. Pringsheim, McMaster; <i>Political Science</i> : The foreign policies of China and Japan since the 1960's.	4,080
Paul T. Phillips, St. Francis Xavier; <i>History</i> : Sectarian conflict in four Victorian cotton towns, 1832-1870.	2,485	Kenneth G. Pryke, Windsor; <i>History</i> : Legislative procedure and party structure in the Maritime Provinces, 1840-1860.	8,675
Richard A. Pierce, Queen's; <i>History</i> : Exploration and conquest of the Russian open frontier to 1750.	650	Anthony R. Pugh, New Brunswick; <i>French</i> : Balzac's <i>Comédie humaine</i> : problems of chronology. Balzac, a critical bibliography.	950 1,505
Albert Pietersma, Victoria (Toronto); <i>Classics</i> : Publication of Greek papyrus fragments of the Chester Beatty Library, Dublin.	985	Kenneth J. Radford, Waterloo; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Decision processes in organizations.	2,560
Pubaltan D. Pillay, Dalhousie; <i>History</i> : A survey of Indians overseas, 19th and 20th centuries.	1,200	Anatol Rapoport, Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Mixed motive conflicts.	4,600
Philip Pinkus, British Columbia; <i>English</i> : The nature of Augustan satire, 1660-1745.	1,800	Anthony N. Raspa, Dalhousie; <i>English</i> : Crashaw and the Jesuit poetic of the Renaissance.	2,305
Patricia Pliner, Erindale College, Toronto; <i>Psychology</i> : Responsiveness to external cues; differences between obese and normal persons.	8,008	Jean Raveneau, Laval; <i>Geography</i> : Cartography and spatial analysis of the Quebec population 1961-1971.	8,810
Howard N. Plotkin, Western Ontario; <i>History</i> : The role of Edward Charles Pickering in the development of American astronomy, 1877-1919.	1,133	Thomas G. Rawski, Toronto; <i>Economics</i> : The economics of Chinese machine-building.	1,000
John D. Porteous, Victoria (B.C.); <i>Geography</i> : The development of canal-created company towns in Britain, 1750-1830.	1,872	Donald B. Redford, University College, Toronto; <i>Archaeology</i> : The temple of Osiris Ruler of Eternity at Karnak, Egypt: an epigraphic study.	6,134
Bernard Portis, Western Ontario; <i>Administrative Studies</i> : Systems analysis of student flow in a secondary school.	3,325	David W. Reid, York; <i>Locus of control and attribution of responsibility</i> .	1,675
		Escott Reid, Wakefield, Que. ( <i>home</i> ); <i>Economics/Political Science</i> : The World Bank group in the next ten years.	3,425
		Henry Rempel, Manitoba; <i>Economics</i> : Labour migration and unemployment in Kenya.	3,021

François Ricard, McGill;	\$1,132	Morton L. Ross, Alberta;	\$2,462
<i>French</i> : A biography and critical study of the novelist Gabrielle Roy.		<i>English</i> : Cultural assumptions and narrative technique in the work of Emerson, Hawthorne, and Melville.	
George Rich, Carleton;	3,875	W. Gillies Ross, Bishop's;	800
<i>Economics</i> : Canadian monetary policy under the gold standard, 1867-1914.		<i>History</i> : Whaling voyages to the Canadian Eastern Arctic, 1729-1920.	
S. George Rich, Waterloo;	4,685	Donald C. Rowat, Carleton;	758
<i>Political Science</i> : Evaluation of regional government in regional Winnipeg.		<i>Political Science</i> : The parliamentary ombudsmen and the ombudsmen in Hawaii and Nebraska.	
Anthony H. Richmond, York;	1,075	Reginald H. Roy Victoria (B.C.);	2,000
<i>Sociology</i> : Chain migration and ethnic social networks in Toronto.		<i>History</i> : A Bibliography of British Columbia, Vol. III, 1900-1950.	
John B. Riddell, Queen's;	2,300	George F. E. Rude, Sir George Williams;	2,620
<i>Geography</i> : Population migration in Sierra Leone.		<i>History</i> : Social protest and transportation to the Australian colonies, 1788-1868.	
Marcel Rioux, Montreal;	4,300	Alan W. Rudrum, Simon Fraser;	3,360
<i>Sociology</i> : A theoretical interpretation of the "new culture".		<i>English</i> : The works of Thomas Vaughan, 17th century poet and philosopher: a critical edition.	
John D. Ripley, McGill;	810	Brendan G. Rule, Alberta;	8,937
<i>History</i> : Stage history of Shakespeare's <i>Julius Caesar</i> (1599-1934).		<i>Psychology</i> : Cognitive factors and the function of aggressive responses.	
Richard C. B. Risk, Toronto;	1,900	Hans-George Ruprecht, Carleton;	1,196
<i>Law</i> : Law and economic change in Canada West.		<i>Comparative Literature</i> : The influence of Baudelaire on Mexican poetry.	
Marie-Luisa Rivero, Ottawa;	4,000	Charles A. Ruud, Western Ontario;	1,750
<i>Linguistics</i> : Presupposition in natural language.		<i>History</i> : The politics of reform, especially censorship reform, under Russia's Alexander II.	
Eugène Roberto, Ottawa;	2,010	Stanley B. Ryerson, Quebec (Montreal);	4,980
<i>French</i> : The correspondence of Paul Claudel and Agnès Meyer (1930-1954).		<i>History</i> : Labour and politics in 20th century Quebec.	
Albert J. Robinson, York;	2,610	Pascal Sabourin, Laurentian;	2,685
<i>Economics</i> : Benefits and costs of new towns in Australia.		<i>French</i> : Literary creation and political commitment of André Malraux, 1930-1939.	
Vincente Romano, Dalhousie;	3,843	Stanley W. Sadava, Brock;	2,580
<i>Spanish</i> : Influence of intellectuals in Spanish journals of the early 20th century.		<i>Psychology</i> : Deviance and person perception.	
Barbara E. Roche, Trent;	4,473	Philip C. Salzman, McGill;	1,720
<i>English</i> : Early editors of S. T. Coleridge.		<i>Anthropology</i> : Local cultures in a larger society: case studies from the Middle East.	
Joseph B. Rose, New Brunswick;	6,480	Keith R. J. Sandbrook, Toronto;	2,560
<i>Administrative Studies</i> : Accreditation of employers' organizations in the construction industry in five Canadian provinces.		<i>Political Science</i> : Power in emergent trade unions: the case of Kenya.	
Barry D. Rosenfeld, Sir George Williams;	4,461	Ronald J. Sanders, Manitoba;	370
<i>Economics</i> : Canadian government expenditures, 1867-1966.		<i>English</i> : A critical reading of unpublished letters and manuscripts of the Victorian poet Coventry Patmore.	
Abraham S. Ross, Scarborough College, Toronto;	2,600	Roland Sanjaçon, Laval;	4,995
<i>Psychology</i> : Bystander intervention.		<i>History of Art</i> : The flamboyant portals of France and of American museums.	
David J. Ross, Winnipeg (home);	1,643	Ross Saunders, Simon Fraser;	4,005
<i>History</i> : The dress regulations of the Canadian militia (1850-1914): an illustrated history.		<i>Linguistics</i> : An analysis of the Amerindian language of Bella Coola, B.C.	
David P. Ross, Windsor;	2,090	Giuseppi Scavizzi, Scarborough College, Toronto;	2,182
<i>Economics</i> : The aged in Canada (1950-1971): participation rate, employment and income behaviour.		<i>History of Art</i> : The arts in Spain in the 16th century.	
Hlidy S. Ross, Waterloo;	9,560		
<i>Psychology</i> : Reactions of infants to novel and familiar adults.			
Michael Ross, Waterloo;	6,726		
<i>Psychology</i> : Relative deprivation and aggression.			

Claude Schaefer, Montreal; <i>History of Art: The studio of the 16th century illuminator Jean Colombe.</i>	\$3,486	David P. Silcox, York; <i>History of Art: David Milne: a catalogue and edition of his paintings and writings.</i>	\$5,861
Richard J. Schiefen, St. Michael's College; <i>History: Episcopal correspondence in the Westminster Archdiocesan archives, 1829-1851.</i>	2,035	H. Gordon Skilling, Toronto; <i>Political Science: Czechoslovakia's interrupted revolution, 1968.</i>	1,500
Stanley Schiff, Toronto; <i>Law: Evidence in the litigation process.</i>	4,011	Richard Slobodin, McMaster; <i>Anthropology: The cultural ecology of the Kutchin Indians, an Athapaskan tribe in the western Canadian sub-Arctic: the British anthropologist W. H. H. Rivers (1854-1922): a biography and selected writings.</i>	2,240
Shirin Schludermann, Manitoba; <i>Psychology: Field dependency and child rearing.</i>	4,755	Alastair M. Small, Alberta; <i>Archaeology: Excavations of the Iron Age and Roman settlement of Monte Irsi.</i>	700
Josef H. K. Schmidt, McGill; <i>German: German prose satire of the 16th century.</i>	1,440	Cyril L. Smetana, York; <i>English: Repertory of mediaeval homilies in versions of Paul the Deacon's Homiliary.</i>	280
Rudolf Schnitzler, Queen's; <i>Music: Sacred dramatic music in Vienna during the Baroque Era.</i>	2,076	Anne Smith, Halifax (home); <i>Education: Attentional variables in the classroom environment and their relationship to learning.</i>	6,615
David Schroeder, Winnipeg (home); <i>Religious Studies: Stoic and Christian ethical codes.</i>	2,052	David W. Smith, Victoria (Toronto); <i>French: Correspondence of the philosopher Helvetius (1715-1771).</i>	2,400
Donald M. Schurman, Queen's; <i>History: The speeches and letters of Benjamin Disraeli.</i>	1,050	Richard C. Smith, Alberta; <i>Classics: Inherited priesthoods in the early Hellenistic Polis.</i>	2,576
Ingrid Schuster, McGill; <i>Comparative Literature: East Asian influence on German literature, 1900-1930.</i>	1,960	Robert H. T. Smith, Queen's; <i>Geography: A spatio-temporal analysis of periodic markets in West Africa.</i>	3,065
Reception and influence of Hofmannsthal and Kafka in Japan.	2,390	Ruth C. Smith, Ottawa (home); <i>History: The contribution of senior public servants to Canada, 1930-1960.</i>	3,360
David R. Schweitzer, British Columbia; <i>Sociology: Status frustration, conservatism, and rightist political behaviour in Switzerland.</i>	2,900	Stuart A. Smith, New Brunswick; <i>Architectural History: A history of architecture in New Brunswick.</i>	1,620
Terence P. Scully, Waterloo Lutheran; <i>Music: Fourteenth century polyphonic songs with secular French texts.</i>	3,627	Vernon A. Smith, Windsor; <i>Geography: Analysis of the transportation and marketing systems of Pichincha province, Ecuador.</i>	400
Trevor W. Sessing, Ottawa (home); <i>History: Historical and social implications of Canadian immigration policy.</i>	2,700	Dujka Smoje, Montreal; <i>Music: Neumatic musical manuscripts preserved in Dalmatia: sources of mediaeval liturgical drama.</i>	1,800
Savitri J. Shahani, Guelph; <i>Anthropology: The social structure of Nasik city in Maharashtra State, India: a caste or a plural society.</i>	2,800	Donovan E. Smucker, Waterloo; <i>Sociology: Annotated bibliography on the sociology of the Canadian Mennonites.</i>	4,916
Ronald A. Shearer, British Columbia; <i>Economics: Canadian money supply processes, 1920-1935.</i>	4,350	Panayotis Soldatos, Laurentian; <i>Political Science: The Atlantic Alliance and the defence of Europe.</i>	880
Clifford D. Shearing, Toronto; <i>Criminology: Decision-making in police-citizen encounters: the case of the mobile police patrols in Toronto.</i>	2,500	Jan Z. Solecki, British Columbia; <i>Economics: Forest industry of the USSR: implications for Canada.</i>	7,220
Louis J. Shein, McMaster; <i>Philosophy: Readings in Russian philosophical thought, Volume III.</i>	488	Richard M. Sorrentino, Western Ontario; <i>Psychology: Theory of achievement motivation and group processes.</i>	9,725
Frank H. J. Shimwell, Thunder Bay, Ont. (home); <i>Urban and Regional Studies: Developing a Canadian model for citizen-government participation in the process of urban improvement.</i>	2,939		
Edward Shorter, Toronto; <i>The family and sexuality in Western Europe, 1750-1900.</i>	1,100		
Thomas R. Shultz, McGill; <i>Psychology: Children's appreciation of cartoons, jokes and riddles.</i>	196		
<i>Psychology of human appreciation.</i>	5,130		

Douglas O. Spettigue, Queen's; <i>Canadian Literature: A biography, bibliography and translation of the works of Frederick Philip Grove.</i> The early biography of Frederick Philip Grove.	\$3,510 980	Roselyn E. Stone, Toronto; <i>Education: Meaning and the sport of basketball: changes in rules governing women's basketball in Canada.</i>	\$7,461
Thomas Spira, Prince Edward Island; <i>History: The growth of Magyar national awareness in Hungary (1792-1835).</i>	3,240	George M. Story, Memorial; <i>English/Linguistics: A dictionary of Newfoundland English.</i>	8,100
Samuel E. Sprott, Dalhousie; <i>English: Marlowe's plays: a critical study.</i>	2,380	Roberta M. Styran, Brock; <i>History: The quest for good governance in fifteenth-century England: the role of the local "establishment", 1399-1425.</i>	1,910
Yves St-Armand, Sherbrooke; <i>Psychology: Operationalization of a descriptive model of life in groups.</i>	3,500	Harvey P. Sucksmith, Dalhousie; <i>English: Charles Dickens' Little Dorrit: the Clarendon critical edition.</i>	2,038
Charles P. Stacey, Toronto; <i>History: Canadian external policies since 1867.</i>	1,163	Richard D. Sullivan, Sackatchewan (Saskatoon); <i>Classics: Parthia and Rome: a prosopographic study of the ancient Near East (100 B.C.-150 A.D.).</i>	2,794
Robert A. Strangeland, Alberta; <i>Music: Forerunners of the keyboard étude (16th to 19th centuries).</i>	3,642	Michael J. Sydenham, Carleton; <i>History: Federalism in France in 1793.</i>	2,470
Paul G. Stanwood, British Columbia; <i>English: A critical edition of books VII and VIII of the Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity by Richard Hooker (1554-1600).</i>	1,365	Philippe Sylvain, Laval; <i>History: A history of Laval University from 1852 to 1876.</i>	2,500
Ian K. Steele, Western Ontario; <i>History: Apothecary to the English Atlantic: Joseph Cruttenden's letterbook, 1710-1717.</i>	2,758	Denis Szabo, Montreal; <i>Criminology: Social reaction to deviant behaviour.</i>	1,708
Michael B. Stein, McGill; <i>Political Science: The Canadian political process: consensus or conflict?</i>	2,775	Laszlo Szabo, New Brunswick; <i>Linguistics: Dictionary of Malecite, an Algonquin language.</i>	3,000
Gilbert A. Stelter, Laurentian; <i>History: Canadian urban development: an historical interpretation.</i>	4,586	Michael S. Tait, Toronto; <i>English: Ben Jonson, dramatist: a re-evaluation.</i>	2,480
William N. Stephens, Dalhousie; <i>Education: Foreign students and career choice.</i>	2,190	Gilles Tassé, Quebec (Montreal); <i>Archaeology: American Indian rock art from Quebec and neighbouring Ontario areas.</i>	3,920
Wesley M. Stevens, Winnipeg; <i>History: Analysis of computational problems in developing a standard calendar in the years 725-850 A.D.</i>	1,131	Thomas E. Tausky, Western Ontario; <i>English: The life and work of the Canadian novelist and journalist, Sara Jeannette Duncan (1861-1922).</i>	1,410
Hugh M. Stevenson, York; <i>Political Science: Political change and economic growth in African nations.</i>	3,260	Malcolm G. Taylor, York; <i>Political Science: Health insurance and public policy in Canada.</i>	8,400
John D. Stewart, Queen's; <i>History of Art: A study of the English baroque portrait and its relation to the ideas of the period.</i>	573	Robert R. Taylor, Brock; <i>History: a) The word in stone: the role of architecture in the national socialist ideology; b) Architecture and Ideology in Berlin, 1640-1970.</i>	1,700
Lorna D. Stewart, Alberta; <i>Education: Decision making in secondary schools: a cross-cultural study.</i>	2,158	Walter J. Temelini, Windsor; <i>Italian: Bernardino Pino da Cagli (1530-1601).</i>	1,960
Roderick J. Stewart, College of Education, Toronto; <i>History: A biography of Dr. Norman Bethune (1890-1939).</i>	1,685	Brian O. Tennyson, St. Francis Xavier; <i>History: Cape Breton Island and Confederation.</i>	848
Philip Stigger, Simon Fraser; <i>History: A history of the Shinyanga district of Tanzania from the earliest time to c. 1933.</i>	4,102	Lorne J. Tepperman, Toronto; <i>Sociology: Social and geographic mobility in a rural parish of Cape Breton Island.</i>	2,400
Brian C. Stock, Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto; <i>History: The role of science in the intellectual life of the 12th century.</i>	1,915	Jean Thérasse, Laval; <i>Philosophy: Computerized index to the Latin historian Quintus Curtius.</i>	679
Lawrence D. Stokes, Dalhousie; <i>History: The rise of the Nazi Party to power in Eutin/Schleswig-Holstein, 1918-1935.</i>	2,420	David P. Thomas, New Brunswick; <i>English: A critical bibliography and study of sources of the 20th century Anglo-Welsh writer Richard Hughes.</i> A critical biography of the 20th century Anglo-Welsh writer Richard Hughes.	1,265 1,059

Paul Thomas, Manitoba; <i>Law: The legal status and reform of Canadian media of exchange.</i>	\$4,460	Frank G. Vallee, Carleton; <i>Sociology: Viability of French groupings outside the province of Quebec.</i>	\$4,650
Mark T. Thornton, Victoria (Toronto); <i>Philosophy: The concept of experience.</i>	1,678	Bas C. van Fraassen, Toronto; <i>Philosophy: The formal structure of theories of physics.</i>	1,910
William Tierney, Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, Que. (home); <i>English: Ezra Pound, 1945-58.</i>	974	John Van Seters, Toronto; <i>Religious Studies: Abraham, in history and tradition.</i>	1,144
Eva Tihanyi, McMaster; <i>Economics: Corporate ownership and financial performance in Canada.</i>	2,952	Frederick Vaughan, Guelph; <i>Political Science: Judicial biography of Mr. Justice Emmett Hall.</i>	948
Robert Tittler, Loyola; <i>History: Biography of Sir Nicholas Bacon (1510-1579).</i>	1,250	Jeannine O. Veisse, Ottawa (home); <i>History of Art: Artistic productions from Eskimo studios.</i>	1,930
Ramesh C. Tiwari, Manitoba; <i>Geography: Nairobi: geography of a growing city.</i>	2,995	Tuppil Venkatacharya, Toronto; <i>Asian Literature: The Rasarnavesudhakara of Singahhupala: a critical edition of a 14th century Sanskrit work on the Indian theatre.</i>	200
Priscilla B. Tracy, Western Ontario; <i>English: A typographical, bibliographical and biographical study of Robert Wyer, printer and bookseller (1525-1560).</i>	1,016	Pierre Verge, Laval; <i>Law/Industrial Relations: Labour arbitration in Quebec.</i>	6,400
Susan M. Treggiari, Ottawa; <i>History: The social position of freedmen in the Roman Empire (1st to 3rd centuries A.D.).</i>	840	Philip E. Vernon, Calgary; <i>Psychology: Level of Intelligence.</i>	3,640
Thomas C. Truman, McMaster; <i>Political Science: The New Democratic Party of Canada and the Australian Labour Party: a comparative study.</i>	3,133	Raymond Vézina, Laval; <i>History of Art: Spanish sculpture in the style of Churriguerra (1665-1723).</i>	4,010
Kinya Tsuruta, Toronto; <i>Asian Literature: Akutagawa Ryunosuke (1829-1927): a Japanese fiction writer.</i>	107	Joseph L. Vida, Saskatoon (home); <i>German: Social change in Austro-Hungarian fiction, 1840-1914.</i>	2,650
W. Atan Tully, British Columbia; <i>History: William Penn's legacy: a history of politics and social structure in Pennsylvania, 1726-1755.</i>	2,816	Neil J. Vidmar, Western Ontario; <i>Psychology: Group effects on decisions and attitudes.</i>	4,748
Anton H. Turriffin, York; <i>Sociology: Inter-census study of occupational mobility in Ontario, 1901-1941.</i>	500	Brian L. Villa, Ottawa; <i>History: Tunisia and the origins of the New French Imperialism: 1878-1882.</i>	1,614
Richard Tursman, Glendon College, York; <i>Philosophy: Influence of 19th century physical science on the logic and metaphysics of G. S. Peirce.</i>	3,480	Bernard Vinet, Laval; <i>Canadian Literature: A dictionary of French Canadian pseudonyms.</i>	4,300
Stanley Tweyman, York; <i>Philosophy: Reason and conduct in Hume and his predecessors.</i>	1,530	Nive Volsine, Laval; <i>History: The diocese of Trois-Rivières during the administration of Bishop Louis-François Lafleche (1870-1898).</i>	3,000
Leslie F. S. Upton, British Columbia; <i>History: Loyalists in Anglo-American relations.</i>	390	Zdenka Volavkova, York; <i>History of Art: The art of the Kongo.</i>	7,627
Renate Usmani, Mount St. Vincent; <i>History: Radio drama in Canada.</i>	2,245	Harald von Riekhoff, Carleton; <i>Political Science: Status inconsistency and war behaviour of major powers, 1815-1965.</i>	750
Mario J. Valdes, Toronto; <i>Comparative Literature: The novel: theory and interpretation.</i>	3,485	Eric W. Waddell, McGill; <i>Geography: Ethnicity, adaptation and development: the status of minority groups in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.</i>	1,324
Roch Valin, Laval; <i>Linguistics: Unpublished manuscripts of the French linguist Gustave Guillaume (1893-1960).</i>	9,500	John H. Wade, Manitoba; <i>Law: California conciliation court.</i>	955
		Peter B. Waite, Dalhousie; <i>History: A biography of Sir John Thompson (1844-1894), former Prime Minister of Canada.</i>	1,021



David F. Walker, Waterloo; <i>Geography</i> : The development of a simulation model of industrial location.	\$2,873	Edwin Welch, Ottawa; <i>History</i> : The provision of adult education for the English worker since 1800.	\$1,984
Marion Walker, Toronto; <i>Theatre</i> : Eighteenth century Italian stage design: classification and critical commentary.	3,052	Colin M. Wells, Ottawa; <i>Classics/Archaeology</i> : Urban development and municipal policy in Italy and Gaul under Augustus.	480
Gary F. Waller, Dalhousie; <i>English</i> : Mary Sidney, Countess of Pembroke (1561-1621): a critical study.	1,603	Edwin G. West, Carleton; <i>Economics/History</i> : Law and social change in education in 19th century Britain: an economic analysis.	2,565
Immanuel Wallerstein, McGill; <i>Sociology</i> : Mercantilism and the consolidation of the European world-economy, 1640-1815.	3,730	Jon Wheatley, Simon Fraser; <i>Philosophy</i> : The nature of rationality.	3,000
National liberation movements in Southern Africa.	3,171	James H. White, Guelph; <i>Psychology</i> : The effects of injustice on delinquency.	2,670
Sandra S. Wallman, Toronto; <i>Anthropology</i> : Kinship, marriage and economic development in an Alpine commune in Northern Italy.	3,980	Joseph B. F. Whitney, Toronto; <i>Geography</i> : Water quality management, public attitudes and participation in Ontario and Quebec.	4,411
Jean-Pierre Wallot, Sir George Williams; <i>History</i> : Lower Canada under the administration of Craig (1807-1811).	1,925	John Whittaker, Memorial; <i>Classics</i> : Greek manuscripts from the library of Gilles of Viterbo.	1,145
William Peter Ward, Queen's; <i>History</i> : The Canadian response to Orientals, 1858 to 1950.	4,093	Raymond E. Wiest, Manitoba; <i>Anthropology</i> : The effects of economic changes on family organization in a Mexican town.	3,860
Hubert Watelet, Ottawa; <i>History</i> : The statistics of Alexandre Miché on the coal mines in the province of Jemappes, France.	1,800	Richard Wilbur, Sir George Williams; <i>History</i> : English and French New Brunswick, 1867-1972.	5,518
Expansion of the coal mines of le Grand-Hornu and le Couchant de Mons during the Industrial Revolution.	4,171	James M. Wilcox, Carleton; <i>English</i> : Modern Grub Street: a critical biography of Arthur St. John Adcock (1864-1930).	3,233
Alan Waterhouse, Toronto; <i>Architecture/Design</i> : Visual search patterns and personal factors in the scanning of architectural form.	6,100	John P. Wilkinson, Toronto; <i>Library Science</i> : The publisher-library interface in Canada.	4,668
Andrew M. Watson, Toronto; <i>History</i> : Land tenure: its effect on agricultural production and rural population levels in selected regions of the medieval Islamic and Christian world.	3,688	Cyril G. Williams, Carleton; <i>Religious Studies</i> : Religion and nationalism in Wales.	5,850
Stanley G. S. Watson, Calgary; <i>Anthropology</i> : The structure of inter-ethnic group relation in a Canadian northern town.	2,362	Robert J. Williams, Waterloo; <i>Political Science</i> : A survey of the candidates in the general election for the twenty-ninth parliament of Canada.	983
Jack Wayne, Toronto; <i>Sociology</i> : Reasons for slow social development in Kigoma Region, Tanzania.	1,100	Trevor L. Williams, Victoria (B.C.); <i>History</i> : The life of the Welsh civil servant, administrator and author Thomas Jones.	2,788
Sally Weaver, Waterloo; <i>Anthropology</i> : An annotated bibliography on the Indians of Canada's provinces, 1960-1970.	350	Robert G. Williamson, Saskatchewan (Saskatoon); <i>Anthropology</i> : Relocation of Eskimos, district of Keewatin (N.W.T.): a pilot study.	2,785
Henry H. Weinberg, Erindale College, Toronto; <i>French</i> : Zola's journalistic writings, 1868-1872.	2,170	Harry R. Wilson, Western Ontario; <i>Linguistics</i> : Maritimes dialect survey.	8,400
Malcolm S. Weinstein, York; <i>Psychology</i> : Interpersonal interaction in therapy groups.	6,700	Robert A. Wilson, Alberta; <i>Comparative Literature</i> : Radical techniques of characterization in Cervantes and Shakespeare.	850
Wolfgang Weissleder, Toronto; <i>Anthropology</i> : Socio-political aspects of landholding in an agrarian community of highland Ethiopia.	1,880	Gilbert R. Winham, McMaster; <i>Political Science</i> : The politics of trade negotiations.	8,382

Patricia M. Wolfe, British Columbia; <i>Linguistics: Linguistic theory of Horne Tooke (1736-1812).</i>	\$1,153
Alan D. Woodland, British Columbia; <i>Economics: Factor demand functions for manufacturing industries: Canada, 1946-1970.</i>	4,845
James F. Woodruff, Western Ontario; <i>English: The periodical essay in England in the eighteenth century.</i>	1,960
Joseph M. Woods, York; <i>History: Irish parent-child relations from the mid-19th century to the present.</i>	3,370
Robert S. Woodward, Western Ontario; <i>Economics: The effectiveness of Canadian industrial incentives.</i>	4,639
Anthony C. Wright, Queen's; <i>Russian: The life and works of Mikhail Bulgakov (d. 1940).</i>	1,759
Douglas J. Wurtele, Carleton; <i>English: The Canterbury Tales: a critical study of Chaucer's pilgrims.</i>	936
Robert G. Wyckham, Simon Fraser; <i>Economics: Exploratory study of consumer attitudes toward spending, saving and borrowing in a French Canadian community.</i>	4,460
John Young, Winnipeg; <i>History: France and appeasement: the power factor in foreign policy, 1934-1939.</i>	2,200
Mathew Zachariah, Calgary; <i>Education: The social consequences of positive discrimination for scheduled castes in post-secondary education: Trivandrum, Kerala State, India.</i>	4,525
Hersh Zeifman, York; <i>Drama: The religious element in the plays of Samuel Beckett.</i>	1,420
Harvey W. Zingle, Alberta; <i>Psychology: Elementary school guidance in Canadian urban areas.</i>	8,367
Sheldon P. Zitner, Toronto; <i>English: A critical edition of Francis Beaumont's comedy, The Knight of the Burning Pestle (1607).</i>	1,130
Marie E. Zoltowska, Moncton; <i>French: A critical edition of Stanislas K. Potocki's Lettre d'un étranger sur le Salon de 1787.</i>	132
Yves F. Zoltvany, Western Ontario; <i>History: A history of the French Regime in America.</i>	2,342
A. F. Zweers, Waterloo; <i>Russian: The correspondence of Ivan Bunin (1870-1953).</i>	551

# Appendix 7

## List of Securities as at March 31, 1973

### Endowment Fund

#### Bonds — Canada and Guaranteed

\$ 300,000	Canada	5½%	October 1, 1976
500,000	Canada	6½%	April 1, 1977
800,000	Canada	7%	July 1, 1977
450,000	Canadian National Railways	4%	February 1, 1981

#### Bonds — Provincial and Guaranteed

200,000	Alberta	7¾%	October 15, 1991
500,000	Alberta	8¾%	April 15, 1990
125,000	Alberta Municipal Finance	7¼%	March 15, 1993
200,000	Alberta Municipal Finance	6¼%	November 1, 1986
20,000	Dominion Steel & Coal Corporation	7¼%	June 1, 1984
225,000	East Coast Smelting	7¼%	August 15, 1987
750,000	Manitoba Hydro	6¼%	October 1, 1986
275,000	Manitoba Hydro	7¼%	August 1, 1993
500,000	Manitoba Hydro	8½%	September 15, 1991
450,000	Manitoba Hydro	9%	April 1, 1990
300,000	Manitoba Telephone	7¾%	February 15, 1974
75,000	Manitoba Telephone	5¼%	December 1, 1984
150,000	Manitoba Telephone	7%	February 15, 1993
150,000	Manitoba Telephone	7¾%	November 15, 1991
250,000	New Brunswick	9½%	March 2, 1990
200,000	New Brunswick Hydro	5½%	November 1, 1983
580,000	Ontario Hydro	5%	June 15, 1983
500,000	Ontario	5¾%	April 15, 1997
1,000,000	Ontario Hydro	7%	September 18, 1992
650,000	Ontario Hydro	7½%	February 4, 1996
800,000	Ontario Hydro	7¾%	December 1, 1997
350,000	Ontario Hydro	7¾%	September 15, 1996
300,000	Ontario	8%	August 1, 1997
300,000	Ontario Hydro	8¼%	July 21, 1996
300,000	Ontario Hydro	8½%	September 15, 1976
625,000	Pacific Great Eastern Railway	5¾%	June 1, 1991
250,000	Pacific Great Eastern Railway	6%	April 15, 1992
100,000	Province of Quebec Hydro	8¾%	July 29, 1996

#### Bonds — Municipal

50,000	Corner Brook	5¾%	December 1, 1977
250,000	Edmonton	9¼%	September 1, 1990
300,000	Hallifax	9¾%	April 1, 1990
500,000	Montreal	5¾%	June 1, 1989
250,000	Montreal	9½%	December 1, 1990

100,000	Regina	6%	December 31, 1990
200,000	Saskatoon	6%	March 1, 1991
200,000	Saskatoon	6¼%	July 1, 1991
425,000	Toronto Metro	7¼%	May 1, 1988
200,000	Toronto Metro	8%	February 15, 1992
300,000	Winnipeg Metro	5½%	December 2, 1988

#### Corporate Bonds

250,000	Asbestos Corporation Limited	9¾%	July 15, 1990
500,000	Ashland Oil (Convertible)	5%	January 15, 1993
250,000	B.C. Forest Products	9¾%	November 3, 1992
250,000	B.C. Telephone	8¾%	October 15, 1993
200,000	B.C. Telephone	9½%	April 1, 1990
250,000	Bell Telephone	7¾%	November 1, 1991
500,000	Bell Telephone	8%	March 15, 1992
200,000	Bell Telephone	9¾%	August 14, 1990
250,000	B.P. Refinery	5¾%	October 1, 1986
200,000	B.P. Tankers	6¼%	October 1, 1985
300,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	9¾%	October 1, 1990
500,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼%	May 15, 1988
110,000	Carlingwood Properties Ltd.	6½%	February 1, 1990
100,000	Central Covenants	5¾%	March 1, 1985
100,000	Central Covenants	6¼%	September 1, 1990
400,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½%	February 1, 1989
100,000	Couvette & Provost Ltd.	6%	January 15, 1985
125,000	C.P. Hotels	8¾%	April 15, 1992
200,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	8¾%	February 1, 1992
10,000	The Doctors Hospital	7%	May 15, 1981
495,000	Domaine D'Iberville	7¼%	May 1, 1998
100,000	Dunlop Limited	7¾%	February 15, 1987
200,000	Durham Leaseholds	6¾%	January 1, 1998
550,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¾%	July 15, 1974
200,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¼%	December 1, 1991
100,000	Emco Limited (Convertible)	7%	August 1, 1991
500,000	Falconbridge Nickel	7¾%	February 24, 1991
550,000	Gulf Oil	8½%	December 1, 1989
250,000	Hill Corporation of Canada	6¼%	June 1, 1984
35,000	Hemel Transport Limited	7%	February 1, 1974
100,000	Hudson Bay Acceptance	6%	September 1, 1980
275,000	Hudson Bay Acceptance	9½%	March 2, 1989
500,000	Hudson Bay Mining & Smelting	9%	June 15, 1991

75,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	5¼%	November 15, 1981
25,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	6¾%	August 15, 1984
500,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	7½%	February 1, 1977
500,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	8¼%	May 1, 1974
250,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	9½%	October 15, 1992
238,000	Imasco Limited	8½%	March 15, 1991
200,000	International Nickel Company	9¼%	October 1, 1990
350,000	Interprovincial Pipelines	9¾%	December 1, 1990
200,000	Interprovincial Steel Corp.	6½%	August 15, 1985
300,000	Ivanhoe Corporation	6¾%	June 1, 1991
237,000	Labatts Limited	6¼%	May 15, 1981
200,000	Labatts Limited	9¼%	September 1, 1990
81,000	Leeds Development	6¾%	September 30, 1988
49,000	Newfoundland Light & Power	7%	May 1, 1985
100,000	Niagara Finance	5¾%	April 15, 1984
250,000	Niagara Finance	5¾%	May 1, 1985
250,000	Niagara Finance	7½%	December 1, 1986
500,000	Niagara Realty	7¾%	December 15, 1986
250,000	Niagara Mortgage	9¼%	December 15, 1990
250,000	Noranda Mines	7½%	October 1, 1988
325,000	Noranda Mines	9¼%	October 15, 1990
150,000	Northern & Central Gas	6½%	June 1, 1988
275,000	Northern & Central Gas	8%	August 1, 1989
275,000	Northern & Central Gas	9¾%	January 15, 1991
234,000	Northern Electric	9½%	April 30, 1990
125,000	Northwest Nitro-Chemical Ltd.	6½%	June 30, 1979
250,000	Pancanadian Petroleum	8¾%	November 1, 1992
1,000,000	Polymer Ltd.	7½%	November 1, 1987
200,000	Price Company	5¼%	December 1, 1982
100,000	Quebec Natural Gas Corporation	5¼%	April 1, 1985
50,000	Revenue Properties Co. Ltd. (Convertible)	9%	May 15, 1976
49,000	Revenue Properties Ltd. (Convertible)	9%	June 1, 1981
180,000	Ronalds Federated Press	5%	November 1, 1977
125,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	6¾%	February 1, 1980
100,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	7%	November 1, 1986
350,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	7¾%	February 15, 1991
400,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	8¾%	June 15, 1989
275,000	Simpson Sears Acceptance	9½%	February 1, 1990
100,000	Soucy Inc.	6½%	December 1, 1975
120,000	St. Hyacinthe Shopping Centre	7%	January 3, 1978

200,000	St. Laurent Centre	8%	June 1, 1983
200,000	Steel Company of Canada	9¼%	November 1, 1990
300,000	Thurso Pulp & Paper	6¾%	January 2, 1987
50,000	Traders Finance Corporation	5¾%	May 1, 1984
200,000	Traders Finance Corporation	6¾%	September 15, 1984
200,000	Traders Finance Corporation	9%	February 15, 1991
250,000	Traders Finance Corporation	9½%	May 15, 1975
300,000	Traders Finance Corporation	6%	October 15, 1982
45,000	Traders Finance Corporation	6%	November 1, 1984
500,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	8¾%	July 2, 1992
250,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	8¾%	September 20, 1992
250,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	10%	June 20, 1990
205,000	Western Decalta Petroleum	6%	June 1, 1985
100,000	George Weston Ltd.	6¾%	July 15, 1986
200,000	World Bank	5¼%	March 15, 1990
225,000	World Bank	5¾%	March 15, 1991
200,000	World Bank	6¼%	January 4, 1992

*Oil, Gas, Utilities*

40,000	B.P. Canada		
11,000	Bell Telephone		
12,000	Canadian Superior Oil		
15,700	Consumers Gas		
10,000	Gulf Oil		
15,000	Home Oil 'B'		
25,000	Imperial Oil		
8,700	Northern & Central Gas (preferred)		
20,000	Pembina Pipelines		
14,714	Trans Canada Pipelines		
5,000	Trans Canada Pipelines (preferred)		

*Mines and Metals*

35,000	Alcan Aluminum		
35,000	International Nickel Company		
8,000	Mattagami Lake Mines		
25,000	Noranda Mines		

*Financial and Holding*

10,000	C.P. Investments (preferred)		
30,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce		
30,000	Heitman Realty		
30,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation		
20,000	Investors Group		

45,000	Power Corporation
12,000	Power Corporation (preferred)
30,000	Royal Bank of Canada
15,000	Toronto Dominion Realty
35,000	Traders Finance
<i>Iron and Steel</i>	
20,000	Dominion Foundries and Steel
25,000	Steel Company of Canada
<i>Forest Products</i>	
25,000	MacMillan Binnedal
40,000	Price Company
22,433	Maclaren Paper (preferred)
<i>Junior</i>	
20,000	Alberta Eastern Gas
10,000	Budd Automotive
15,000	Campeau Corporation
10,000	Chieftan Development
7,000	Commonwealth Inns
13,000	Dalmy's Ltd.
12,000	E.L. Finance
10,000	Irwin Toys
13,000	Peerless Rugs
6,000	Peoples Jewellers Ltd.
20,000	Scottish & York Holdings
10,000	Siebens Oil
14,000	Vanderhout Corporation
15,000	Western Realty Ltd.
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	
6,000	Bristol Myers
15,000	Canada Cement
60,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
16,000	Cannon Engineering
7,500	Carrier Corporation
5,000	Celanese Corporation
5,000	Chrysler Corporation
13,000	Distillers — Seagrams Ltd.
50,000	Dominion Textile
11,000	Dupont of Canada
6,000	Eastman Kodak
20,000	Field Stores
20,000	G.A.F. Corporation
28,500	Genstar Ltd.
2,000	International Business Machines Ltd.
24,000	International Utilities
25,000	Massey Ferguson
24,000	McLean Hunter
6,000	Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing
25,000	Molson Industries 'A'
25,000	Moore Corporation
8,000	Pepsi-Cola Corporation
25,000	Union Carbide
6,000	United Aircraft
10,000	Walker-Gooderham-Worts
6,000	Zenith Radio Corporation
<i>Other</i>	
\$ 3,200,000	Short Term Commercial Notes
11,495,895	N.H.A. Mortgages
1,649,080	Conventional Mortgages
480,000	Conventional Mortgage Units

**Killam Fund****Bonds — Canada, Provincial and Municipal**

250,000	Canada	7%	July 1, 1977
300,000	Alberta Government Telephone	6%	April 15, 1992
200,000	B.C. Schools	6¼%	November 1, 1986
300,000	Manitoba Hydro	6%	April 15, 1992
100,000	Manitoba Hydro	8½%	September 15, 1991
100,000	Manitoba Hydro	8¼%	August 31, 1992
100,000	Manitoba Telephone	7%	November 15, 1991
100,000	New Brunswick	9½%	March 2, 1990
250,000	Ontario	5%	April 15, 1997
200,000	Ontario Hydro	6%	March 15, 1990
100,000	Ontario Hydro	7%	September 15, 1996
200,000	Ontario Hydro	8¼%	July 15, 1996
100,000	Saskatchewan	6¼%	October 1, 1986

**Bonds — Corporate**

100,000	Alberta Gas	8½%	December 1, 1992
100,000	Aluminum Company	9¾%	January 2, 1991
100,000	Asbestos Corporation	9¾%	July 15, 1990
100,000	Ashland Oil (Convertible)	5%	January 15, 1993
100,000	B.C. Forest Products	9¾%	November 3, 1992
125,000	B.C. Telephone	6¾%	March 15, 1991
200,000	B.P. Canada Ltd.	5¾%	October 1, 1986
100,000	B.P. Tankers	6¼%	October 1, 1985
200,000	Bell Telephone	8%	March 15, 1992
100,000	Canadian Pacific Railway	6¾%	February 1, 1992
100,000	Canadian Pacific Securities	9%	October 1, 1990
100,000	Calgary Power	6½%	June 15, 1993
100,000	Canadian Utilities	7¼%	May 15, 1988
100,000	Consumers Gas (Convertible)	5½%	February 1, 1989
100,000	Consumers Gas	8%	October 15, 1993
100,000	Dominion Tar	8¾%	April 1, 1987
100,000	Eaton Acceptance	8¼%	December 1, 1991
100,000	Eaton Acceptance	6¾%	October 15, 1992
50,000	Emco Limited (Convertible)	7%	August 1, 1991
300,000	Falconbridge Nickel	7%	February 24, 1991
300,000	Hudson Bay Mining & Smelting	9%	June 15, 1991
100,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation	5¾%	September 15, 1984
100,000	International Nickel Company	9¾%	October 1, 1990
150,000	Interprovincial Pipeline	9%	December 1, 1990
100,000	Labatts Limited	9¼%	September 1, 1990

100,000	Niagara Mortgage	9¼%	December 5, 1990
100,000	Noranda Mines	7½%	October 1, 1988
100,000	Noranda Mines	9¼%	October 15, 1990
100,000	Northern & Central Gas	8%	August 1, 1989
100,000	Nova Scotia Light & Power	6%	April 1, 1986
100,000	Pacific Centre	8½%	March 1, 1994
100,000	Pancanadian Petroleum	8¾%	November 1, 1992
100,000	Simpson Sears	7¾%	February 15, 1991
150,000	Simpson Sears	9½%	February 1, 1990
125,000	Steinberg Centres	8¼%	February 15, 1994
100,000	T.D. Realty (Convertible)	5½%	February 15, 1993
200,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	8¾%	July 2, 1992
100,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	8¾%	September 20, 1992
100,000	Trans Canada Pipelines	10%	June 20, 1990
100,000	Westburne Industries	7%	March 15, 1987
100,000	World Bank	6¼%	January 4, 1992

**Equities**

10,000	Alcan Aluminum
15,000	B.P. Canada
4,000	Bell Telephone
3,000	Canadian Superior Oil
8,000	Canron Limited
1,500	Carrier Corporation
1,500	Chrysler Corporation
5,000	C.P. Investments (preferred)
7,000	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
10,000	Canadian Pacific Railway
4,000	Distillers - Seagrams
15,000	Dominion Textile
4,000	Dupont of Canada
7,000	G.A.F. Corporation
7,500	Genstar Corporation
5,000	Home Oil 'B'
5,000	Imperial Oil
5,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
700	International Business Machines Ltd.
7,000	International Nickel Company
12,000	International Utilities
9,283	Maciaren Paper (preferred)
7,500	MacMillan Bloedel

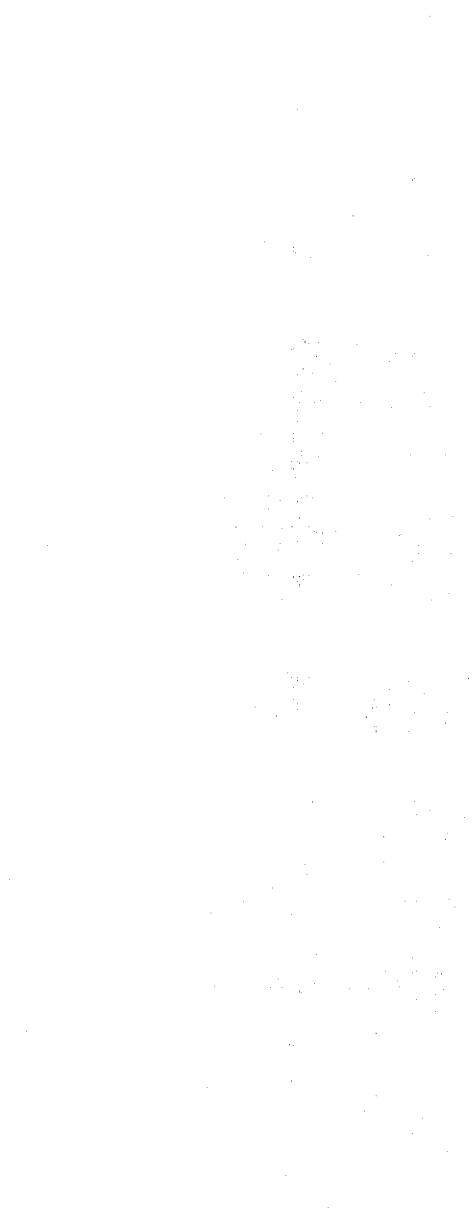
5,000	Massey Ferguson
5,000	Moore Corporation
5,000	Noranda Mines
12,600	Pembina Pipelines 'B'
15,000	Power Corporation
15,000	Price Company
6,000	Royal Bank of Canada
8,000	Steel Company of Canada
6,000	Traders Finance
2,500	Trans Canada Pipelines
2,000	Trans Canada Pipelines (preferred)
5,000	Union Carbide
<i>Other</i>	
475,605	N.H.A. Mortgages

<b>Special Fund</b>		
<b>Bonds — Provincial</b>		
50,000 Manitoba Hydro	6¼ %	October 1, 1986
50,000 New Brunswick Hydro	5½ %	December 31, 1994
100,000 Ontario	5¼ %	December 1, 1983
100,000 Quebec Hydro	5½ %	June 1, 1988
<b>Bonds — Corporate</b>		
50,000 Consumers Gas	8¾ %	October 15, 1993
100,000 Canadian Pacific Railway	8¾ %	November 1, 1989
50,000 Niagara Realty	7¾ %	December 15, 1986
100,000 Northern & Central Gas	6½ %	June 1, 1988
100,000 Royal Trust Mortgage	5½ %	July 2, 1995
100,000 Simpson Sears	9½ %	February 1, 1990
25,000 T.D. Realty (Convertible)	5½ %	February 15, 1993
100,000 Traders Finance	5¾ %	September 15, 1984
50,000 Triton Centres	6¾ %	June 15, 1990
<b>Equities</b>		
15,000 Alcan Aluminum		
2,000 B.P. Canada		
500 Canadian Superior Oil		
1,000 Canron Engineering		
1,000 Canadian Pacific Investments (preferred)		
1,000 Canadian Pacific Railway		
1,000 Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce		
3,000 Dominion Textile		
1,000 G.A.F. Corporation		
Genstar Corporation		
700 Gulf Oil (Canada)		
500 Home Oil 'B'		
1,000 Industrial Acceptance Corporation		
500 Imperial Oil		
1,000 International Nickel Company		
2,000 International Utilities		
100 Lakeshore Dairy (preferred)		
1,000 MacMillan Bloedel		
1,000 Massey Ferguson		
1,000 Moore Corporation		
800 Noranda Mines		
3,000 Power Corporation (preferred)		
2,000 Price Company		

1,000 Royal Bank of Canada		
800 Steel Company of Canada		
1,500 Union Carbide		
<b>Anonymous Fund</b>		
<b>Bonds — Provincial and Municipal</b>		
50,000 Alberta Municipal Finance	6%	May 15, 1992
50,000 Alberta Telephone	8%	September 15, 1974
50,000 Ontario Hydro	9%	February 1, 1995
50,000 Montreal	5¾ %	June 1, 1989
44,000 Montreal	9½ %	December 1, 1990
<b>Bonds — Corporate</b>		
50,000 Alberta Gas	8½ %	December 1, 1990
50,000 Alberta Gas	9¼ %	December 15, 1990
50,000 Asbestos Corporation	9¾ %	July 15, 1990
25,000 Ashland Oil (convertible)	5%	January 15, 1993
50,000 Consumers Gas	8¾ %	October 15, 1993
50,000 C.P. Hotels	8½ %	April 15, 1992
100,000 Gulf Oil	8½ %	December 1, 1989
25,000 Interprovincial Pipelines	9¾ %	December 1, 1990
75,000 Mussels Ltd.	6½ %	July 2, 1984
100,000 Niagara Finance	5¾ %	May 1, 1985
50,000 Niagara Realty	7¾ %	December 15, 1986
100,000 Price Company	5¾ %	December 1, 1982
100,000 Quebec Natural Gas	5¾ %	April 1, 1985
100,000 St. Laurent Shopping Centre	8%	June 1, 1993
100,000 Thurso Paper	5¾ %	January 2, 1987
25,000 Trans Canada Pipelines	8¾ %	July 2, 1992
100,000 Triton Centres	6¾ %	March 1, 1990
<b>Equities</b>		
<b>Shares</b>		
1,500 Alcan Aluminum		
500 Bell Telephone		
2,000 B.P. Canada		
1,000 Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce		
700 Canadian Superior Oil		
1,000 Canron Ltd.		
1,000 C.P. Investments (Preferred)		
2,500 Canadian Pacific Railway		
1,200 Distillers — Seagrams		



5,000	Dominion Textile
1,500	G.A.F. Corporation
3,000	Genstar Ltd.
500	Home Oil 'B'
2,000	Industrial Acceptance Corporation
100	International Business Machines
1,000	Imperial Oil
2,000	International Nickel Company
1,000	International Utilities
1,546	MacLaren Paper (Preferred)
1,500	MacMillan Bloedel
2,000	Massey Ferguson
1,000	Moore Corporation
1,000	Noranda Mines
3,000	Pembina Pipeline 'B'
3,000	Power Corporation
1,600	Power Corporation (preferred)
4,000	Price Company
1,000	Royal Bank of Canada
1,200	Steel Company of Canada
1,500	Toronto Dominion Realty
500	Trans Canada Pipeline (Preferred)
2,500	Union Carbide
<b>Mortgages</b>	
313,793	N.H.A. Mortgages



# Appendix 8

## List of Canada Council Publications

(bilingual or available in both languages, unless specified)

### Brochures and folders on current Canada Council programs

Aid to Artists

Aid to the Humanities and Social Sciences

Explorations

Art Bank

Assistance to Publication and Translation

Aid to Learned Journals

Research Grants in the Humanities and Social Sciences: A Guide for Applicants

Killam Program

Training and Research Fellowships in Latin American Studies

Grants for Cultural Exchanges to Canadian Universities and Cultural Organizations

Grants for Research in France Offered to Canadian Scholars in Humanities and Social Sciences

Academic Exchanges Between Canada and the USSR

Fellowships and Scholarships Offered by the Government of Canada through the Canada Council to Nationals of Belgium, the Federal Republic of Germany, Italy, Switzerland and the Netherlands

Bourses de perfectionnement offertes par le gouvernement du Canada aux ressortissants de France (published in French only)

### Studies and Briefs

*Directions for the Dance in Canada.* A study conducted by McKinsey and Company, Inc., Management Consultants. April 1973.

*Subsidy Patterns for the Performing Arts in Canada* by Frank T. Pasquill, York University. February 1973. Price: \$1.25

*Readings on the Governing Boards of Arts Organizations.* March 1971.

*Comments on the Government White Paper on Tax Reform.* A brief prepared by the Canada Council. June 1970.

*The Canada Council Program of Research Grants: An Analysis for 1965/66 to 1968/69.* Prepared by Dr. Walter P. Hettich of the Canada Council and Queen's University. June 1969.

*Growth and Characteristics of University Teaching Staff in the Social Sciences and the Humanities 1956/57 to 1967/68.* Prepared by Dr. Walter P. Hettich of the Canada Council and Queen's University. May 1969.

*Commentary on the MacDonald Report.* May 1969.

*Brief to the Senate Committee on Science Policy.* April 1969.

*Brief on Taxation and the Arts.* December 1968.

### Statements and Speeches

*Some Thoughts on Public Support of the Creative Artist.* André Fortier, Director, Canada Council. Given at University of Saskatchewan, February 19, 1973.

*A Quantitative Approach to the Qualitative Development of the Arts in Canada.* André Fortier, Director, Canada Council. Given at York University, November 8, 1972.

*International Conference of Symphony and Opera Musicians.* André Fortier, Director, Canada Council. Given at the Auberge Le vieux St-Gabriel, Montreal, August 28, 1972.

### Directory

Annual Directory of Doctoral Fellowship-holders.



# Appendix 9

---

## Background Note on the Canada Council

The Canada Council was created by Parliament in 1957 as an independent body responsible for promoting the arts, humanities and social sciences. It carries out its work mainly through a broad program of fellowships and grants. The Council also shares responsibility for Canada's cultural relations with other countries, administers the Canadian Commission for Unesco, and has initiated special programs with funds from private benefactors.

The Council sets its own policies and makes its own decisions within the terms of the Canada Council Act. It reports to Parliament through the Secretary of State and appears regularly before several parliamentary committees. The Council is also represented on federal government committees on cultural matters.

The Canada Council is a board of 21 members, including a Chairman and Vice-Chairman. Members continue to be active in their normal occupations in various parts of Canada. They are appointed by the federal cabinet, as are two full-time officials of the Council, the Director and Associate Director. Day to day work is carried out by a permanent staff in Ottawa.

The Council bases its decisions on the advice of outside experts. It receives particular assistance in policy and other matters from the Advisory Arts Panel and Advisory Academic Panel. In addition advisors are consulted individually or *in ad hoc* juries.

An annual grant from Parliament is the Council's most important source of income, followed by income on the Endowment Fund established by Parliament in 1957. In addition, the Council has received substantial amounts in private donations and bequests.

---



**Design: Gottschalk + Ash Ltd.**  
**Printing: Sampson Matthews Ltd.**  
**Typesetting: Trade Typesetting Limited**